

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no. of pages																																										
organization or installation		location		period covered																																													
				from	to																																												
				hour	date	hour	date																																										
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BP240143		0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68																																										
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials																																										
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																														
2	0101		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-PFC Sentfen: Sitrep no change.																																														
3	0200		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Sgt Holly: Sitrep no change.																																														
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.																																														
5	0345		(C) Fr Maj Neary to PFC McAbee: (0315) Bunker control reported incoming mortar grenade & SAF. (0316) Requested Gunships & flatships be on standby. (0325) Neg further incoming. Bunker line was H&I w/M16. Spotted 1 VC evading, tripped 3 trip flares & fired AK47. We received 5rds 60mm & 10-12 grenades near wire in front of bunker 17. One US slightly wd. not evac. Bunker 13 heard AK47 fire, & so did 14, 1 WHA, minor -ear. Bunker 15 received incoming grenades. Bunker 16 neg. Bunker 17 5rds 60mm on the finger, grenades n on wire. Bunker 18 - 3 trip flares, 5rds 60mm & 10-12 grenades on wire.																																														
6	0400		(C) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Moccabee - Got Hall: Bowman received 1 incoming ?mm via bunker 18. Keep gunships & flatship on standby.																																														
7		0450	(0410) No further contact. (C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 1 Nov.																																														
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> <th>OPER</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>108</td> <td>143</td> <td>26</td> <td>3</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>98</td> <td>149</td> <td>31</td> <td>4</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>139</td> <td>24</td> <td>5</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>30</td> <td>153</td> <td>37</td> <td>0</td> <td>86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>28</td> <td>99</td> <td>11</td> <td>2</td> <td>31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>124</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			UNIT	MAN	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	OPER	A Co	108	143	26	3	9	B Co	98	149	31	4	20	C Co	0	139	24	5	115	D Co	30	153	37	0	86	E Co	28	99	11	2	31	NHC	/	124	/	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	OPER																																												
A Co	108	143	26	3	9																																												
B Co	98	149	31	4	20																																												
C Co	0	139	24	5	115																																												
D Co	30	153	37	0	86																																												
E Co	28	99	11	2	31																																												
NHC	/	124	/	/	/																																												
8	0455		(U) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.																																														
9	0600		(U) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.																																														
10	0610		(C) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Moccabee: 4.2 Mortar expenditure report: Total missions fired observed - 3, total missions fired unobserved 0, total H&I fired - 15, total missions fired 18, total rds HE - 67, total rds WP fired - 0.																																														
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Group 4																																											
						Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years																																											

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
	in	out					
10	0610	(cont) total rds Illum fired - 3, total number rds fired - 70.					
11		0705 (U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Bde notified of Unit locations.	Bde-PFC Maccabee	CS			
12	0710	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Priority dustoff for 1 US ambulatory patient w/swollen eye BT208-103. Dustoff complete 0719. Evac to 312th.	Bde-PFC Maccabee	AHB			
13	0720	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: CPs D26 on 1 Nov 68: a) BT206161, b) BT208155, c) BT216145, d) BT219140, e) BT210140, f) BT215145.	Bde-PFC Maccabee	AHB			
14	0745	(C) Fr LRRP to TOC RTO: 1 Bad radio, 1 man bad cold, 1 man VD. Request extraction. (0825) Fr LtC Parks: Request 1-52 extract LRRP & return to Bde when convenient.					
15	0800	(C) Fr ARVN to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1-5 day loc: Plt: BT178153, BT181145, BT197152, BT212165. Sqd size: BT203159.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	AHB			
16	0850	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co 3rd Plt found approx 800lbs of rice in hooches hidden away. People in the area took off as friendlies moved in. Good condition, will evac. Loc BT 200079. Taken to LZ Bowman 1340hrs. Evac to Tien Phuoc 1400hrs - 1200lbs.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	AHB			
17	0925	(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: CIDG Opm C-243 AO has changed. New AO 1113-1107-1807-1813. Five Obj: BT141088, b) BT150075, c) BT165085, d) BT165098, e) BT166120. LtC Stinson talked to Dai Uy Diep, who stated that he would like to work w/the 1-52 in the future but could not see any useful employment of 1-52 in C-243.					
18	0950	(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: Due to the fact that Tien Phuoc does not desire to use 1-52 in Opm C-243, LtC Stinson would like to know what direction we should go. Request status of our request for Div Herbicide Team submitted 311745 Oct 68. (1300) Fr Bde: No work yet. (1670) Capt. Blanco - Requested one chemical NCO be available to survey needs at LZ Bowman. Lt Lynn will be given answer. Also requested Herbicide Team again.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

3

Organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

1 Nov 68

2400

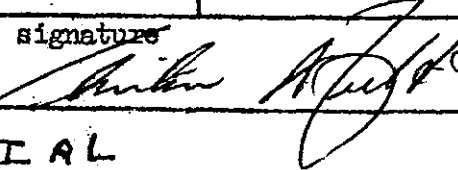
1 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
19	1029		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: 2 Detainees evac fr A Co loc BT194085 to LZ Bowman. 1 CIA 311415 hrs at BT193077. 1 CIA 311849 at BT188087. Evac to Hill 54 1405hrs.	Bde Sp4 Berkel	GHB
20	1015		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co 3rd Plt loc BT 200079 detained 3 F w/no ID. Possibly have info regarding enemy activity in area. Were not evacing. Will evac to LZ Bowman 1340hrs. Evac to Hill 54 1410hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
21	1045		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: On station: (1145) At BT992109 saw one military age M in a green uniform. He evaded into a hooch. They put ordance on the hooch. Results unk. BT948148 a few unoccupied hooches with green uniforms lying around. BT961121 the LOH received 6-8rds of semi-auto wpns fire fr 3 hooches. The hooches were destroyed.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
22	1331		(C) Fr PAC to TOC RT0: On station-given air advisory. Broke station - 1420hrs.		
23	1415		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: D26 has completed sweep of AS area vic BT219140 & reports following: No pers in area of AS which took place yesterday, approx 700m to N of area found foxholes & spider holes, estimate last occupied 7-10 days ago. In area AS found approx 15-20 hooches occupied by approx 75-80VN, mostly middle aged women & children scattered up & down river in area of AS.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GHB
24	1430		(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Blanco to TOC RT0: URI: Probable enemy locs: BT344060, BT345065. Size or nature not indicated. BT323062 - 1505hrs.		
25	1433		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RT0: A ero Scouts on station 1331hrs, spotted the the following: BT130080 - 5 Green NVA uniforms drying. 2 persons evacing, fled into bush, were not engaged. BT136065 several very large camouflaged hooches. BT235089 - 3 camouflaged hooches & BT188075 found 2 green uniforms, 1 AWPsn, was well camoflage but had not been manned for long time.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	
					hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	1 Nov 68	2400 1 Nov 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
26	1523		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co requests dog team tomorrow to replace team to be extracted. Request fr Bde will be available at 1400hrs.			Bde-Sgt White	GHB
27	1625		2 Nov on 1-52 Admin Pad. (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Proposed NL BT206084.				
28	1645		E Recon proposed NL BT193122 (C) Fr Bde AO to TOC RTO: On station, depart 1730hrs.				
29	1700		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locs: A Co NL BT206084, A33 amb BT206078, B Co NL BT 218106, B16 amb BT219109 also 3 LPs w/in 100m of CP, C Co LZ Bowman, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, E Recon NL BT193122 & E mortars			Bde-Sp4 Kelly	AB
30	1850		LZ Bowman. (C) Fr C Co CO to TOC DNCO: CPs for patl day 2 Nov C36: a) BT242150, b) BT232151, c) BT 227143, d) BT233140.				
31	1850		(C) A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found 1 container CS gas, 1/3 container CS approx loc BT206084, lot #NMB 1-2.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
32	1850		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: 1-5 ARVN night locs: Plt size: BT184155, BT180143, BT187150, BT 187143. Sqd size: BT178153, BT200167, BT205159, BT208168.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
33	1900		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
34	2000		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
35	2055		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
36	2115		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to TOC DNCO: Col Thomas wants B Co to reverse their direction of movement & conduct a detailed search of valley & draws in grids BT1810 & 1910.				
37	2150		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Vliet to Maj Neary: Utility 0730 & on completion of C/A. 1 CC.				
38	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
39	2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
40	2400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no. 5		no. of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
					hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BF240143		0001	01 Nov 68	2400	01 Nov 68
item no.	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
41			(C) Journal Summary:					
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AG. The following activities were conducted during the period 010001-010600 Nov: 2 Co (-) NDP's, 2 Sqd amb, 1 Plt NDP. 010600-011800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 8 Plt searches. 011800-012400 Nov: 2 Co (-) NDP's, 2 Sqd amb, 1 Plt NDP, 3 Sqd LP's.					
			Co A36 departed NDP at 0710hrs searching to BF200079. Co A(-) moved to BF200083. A16 searched to BF197086. Co A cont search to BF206084 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs, w/1 amb vic BF206078. Co B departed NDP at 0900hrs searching to BF210101. B36 then searched to BF207094, B16 to BF211094 & B26 to BF205095. Co B cont search to BF210101 and BF218106 where an NDP was estb at 1700hrs w/1 amb vic BF219009. Three LPs placed w/in 100m of NDP. Co C cont scty of LZ Bowman. C16 departed LZ Bowman at 0640hrs searching to BF245132 and BF248134 & returned to LZ Bowman at 1100hrs. Co D cont scty of LZ Young. D26 departed LZ Young at 0720hrs searching to BF206160, BF208155, BF219140 and closed LZ Young at 1500hrs. Co E(-) assisted in scty LZ Young. Recon continued observing in area for enemy movement vic BF185117. Three 4.2 mortars continued fire support LZ Bowman.					
			Contacts: (0315) Co C LZ Bowman received incoming mortar rds, 5-6, S&E, & 10-12 grenades. One US WHA not evac'd. (1015) A 36 vic BF200079 detained 3 females w/no IDs, not evading.					
			Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA(minor).					
			Enemy: None.					
			Wpns CIA: None.					
			Plans Summary: Co A detailed search and rice denial ops in area BF210090, BF220090, BF220073 and BF240075. Co B conducted search vic BF219113 and BF219108. Co C(-) continued scty and base improvement of LZ Bowman. C36 conducted search vic BF227143. Co D continued scty and base improvements LZ Young. Co E Recon estb OPs vic BF1812. Closes LZ Young approx 1600hrs. Three 4.2 mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman.					
42		2400	(U) Journal Closed.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3								

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM

FOR : LTC PARK, BDE 5-2

SUBJECT : LRRP "JOHNNY WALKER"

AT 181330 OCT LRRP "JOHNNY WALKER" REPORTED TO 1-52 AT LZ BOWMAN. LTC PARK DIRECTED THAT THEY BE INSERTED WITH THE WESTERNMOST COMPANY (B/1-52) AND TOLD TO FIND A GOOD OBSERVATION POST AND THEN ACT AS A STAY-BEHIND PATROL. THE LRRP WAS INSERTED WITH Co B AT 1530 HRS. THE LRRP FAILED TO FIND A SUITABLE OP ON 28 AND 29 OCT 68 AND REMAINED WITH Co B. AT 3000HRS THEY WERE DIRECTED TO MOVE WITH Co B UNTIL IT LINKED UP WITH Co C, THEN MOVE A SHORT DISTANCE WITH Co C, AND THEN PROCEED INDEPENDENTLY TO ESTABLISH AN OP IN GRID 5 BT 2108 OR BT 2208, IN ORDER TO OBSERVE THE MILITARY AREA (BT 2107) AND THE ROAD JUNCTION AT BT 225075. SHORTLY AFTER Co B AND Co C LINKED UP, THE LRRP LEADER REQUESTED

DECLASSIFIED

THAT HIS TEAM BE EXTRACTED BECAUSE HE HAD THE CLAP. HE WAS TOLD THAT HE WOULD BE EXTRACTED BUT THAT THE LRRP WOULD CONTINUE THE MISSION. THE LRRP LEADER DECIDED TO REMAIN BECAUSE HE HAD 3 NEW MEN. THE LRRP LEFT Co A, WHICH HAD RECAPED Co C AT 1500 HRS, AND AT 1613 HRS DETAINED A VN FEMALE. THEY REPORTED THAT 1 VN MALE HAD EVADED THEM, THAT THEIR LOCATION WAS COMPROMISED, AND THAT THEY WISHED TO BE EXTRACTED. THEY WERE DIRECTED TO RETURN WITH THE DETAINEE TO Co A, REMAIN OVERNIGHT, AND LEAVE AGAIN ON 31 OCT. THEY DEPARTED Co A ON 31 OCT AND MOVED APPROXIMATELY 1 KM DURING THE DAY. AT 1750 HRS THEY ENGAGED 2 VC AT BT 204082, REPORTEDLY KILLING ONE. THE OTHER VC EVADED, AND THE LRRP AGAIN REQUESTED EXTRACTION. THEY WERE TOLD TO REMAIN OVERNIGHT WITH Co A AGAIN, AND COMPLETE THEIR MISSION ON 1 NOV.

DECLASSIFIED

AT 0945 HRS, 1 NOV, THE LRRP.
LEADER REPORTED THAT HIS CLAP
WAS BOTHERING HIM, ONE MAN
HAD A BAD COLD, AND THEIR RADIO
WAS BROKEN, AND THAT THEY
REQUESTED TO BE EXTRACTED.
THEY WERE EXTRACTED AT 1015 HRS.

Edward F. Henry
EDWARD F. HENRY

MAJOR, INFANTRY

BN 5-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page 1		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BF240143		from	to		
					hour	date	hour	
					0001	2 Nov 68	2400	
					2 Nov 68			
Item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.					
3	0130		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Bunker 17 observed movement, illum fired, movement unobserved, Arty fired into grid BF236146 w/unlk results.			Bde-PFC Maccabee		
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-PFC Maccabee: Sitrep no change.					
5		0238	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Foxhole strength report as 66 0001-2400 2 Nov 68.					
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN					
			A Co 107 12 144 25 3					
			B Co 103 18 150 29 4					
			C Co 26 91 140 23 3					
			D Co 0 120 151 31 1					
			E Co 28 52 90 10 1					
			HHC / / 188 / /					
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Sitrep no change.					
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Sitrep no change.					
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Sitrep no change.					
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.					
10		0600	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: 4.2					
			Mortar expenditure report: Total missions fired observed - 2, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 16, total number of missions fired - 18, total rds HE fired - 57, total rds WP - 0, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 57.					
11		0700	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Bde notified of Unit locations.					
12		0800	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Bde notified of Unit locations.					
13	0800		(C) Fr Sgt Stover to TOC DO: Luncheon for Bn Cmdrs 1200hrs. Briefing for Bn Cmdrs 1300.					
14		0900	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of Unit locations.					
15		1000	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Bde notified of Unit locs.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			Group 1
								Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 25 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page 2	
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
	in	out					
16	1000		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: AO extension fr BT 2117 E to BT2417 S to BT2416 E to BT2716 SE to BT2815 has been approved for 1/46 effective 020600-062400.			S3M posted	GHB
17	1100		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C36 located BT245147 observed 3 old VN M evading to N fr vic BT245150. Fired warning shot-did not stop-1 fell down, checked area & found 5 2.75" rkts dropped on ground as if someone had been carrying them. (1115) Revd 3-4 rds SAF sniper fr vic BT249159. Mortars fired, did not check area, out of AO.			Bde-PFC Moccabee	GHB
18	1155		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: CC a/c took approx 15-20rds of AWF fr suspected Loc BT243157. (1215) Mortars fired-observed 2 secondary fire.			Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GHB
19	1210		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A16 loc BT212079 received light SAF sniper fr vic BT214076. Fire returned w/SAF. Arty fired. Checked area neg results.			Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GHB
20		1400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of Unit locations.				
21	1435		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT193105 found approx 1000lbs rice. Will evac. Found in hootch under false floor, haystack, & in small tunnels. (1530) Found 2000lbs rice, same info. (1715) 1000lbs evac to LZ Bowman.			Bde-Sgt Stover	GHB
22	1445		(C) Fr Arty LNO to TOC DNCO: Bunker line at LZ Bowman observed 7 VC w/wpns digging in ground vic BT228164. Neg Arty fired due to Neg clearance. FAC checked area, neg sightings.				
23	1700		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locs: A Co NL BT214082, A11 amb BT213086, B Co NL BT 188103, B36 amb BT191104, 3 LPs w/in 100m of GP. C Co LZ Bowman, D Co LZ Young, D36 amb BT 171140, E Co w/Recon LZ Young & E Mortars 4.2, LZ Bowman.				
24	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: CC revd 5-10rds SAF fr vic BT193098. Neg casualties, Mortars fired.			Bde-Sgt White	GHB
25	1823		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Plt size: BT184155, 180143, 187150, 187143, 178153. Snd size elements: BT200167, BT205159, 208168.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 3		no. of pages 4	
organization or installation			location		period covered				
					from		to		
					hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68	
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials	
	in	out							
26	1825		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVNs observed following: One NVA Co plus 100 porters oper in: BT161167, BT163171, BT167169. Will soon move to following grids: BT214196, BT218198, BT220202. Reported purpose of move into grids is to collect food and ammo resupply for 2d NVA Div.			Passed to Bde S2	CL		
27		2010	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Fults: Bde notified of Unit locations.			Bde		HTU	
28	2046		(C) Fr Bde S2-Lt Sciacca to S3 Air-Lt Morton: Sniffer's at 030730 in grids: BT2205, BT2905, BT2912, BT2212.						
29	2100		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Sgt White-Bde: Sitrep no change.						
30	1925		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC RTO: CIDG loc at BT130097.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
31		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.						
32	2210		(U) Fr Sgt Van Vliet to Lt Morton: Aircraft status for 3 Nov: 1 a/c 0730-1300, 2 a/c 1300-1600, 1 a/c 1600-1800.						
33	2243		(C) Fr Bde to Arty: Intell. targets: BT161-167, 163171, 167169, 214196, 218198. Clear until 0600.						
34		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Informed Bde of all Unit locations.						
35			(C) Journal Summary:						
Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued scty, fire support and offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 020001-020600 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 Plt NDP, 2 Sqd amb, 3 Sqd LPs. 020600-021800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 4 Plt searches. 021800-021400 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 Plt(-) NDP, 3 Sqd amb, 3 Sqd LP's. Co A16 departed NDP at 0700hrs searching to BT208087, BT208089, and BT212079, where all elements linked up at 1700hrs. Co A departed BT212079 at 1800hrs searching to BT214082 where an NDP was estb at 1900hrs w/1 amb vic BT213086. Co B departed NDP at 0800hrs searching to BT199104. Co B cont search to BT188103 where an NDP was estb 1900hrs. B36 estb 1 amb vic BT191104 & 3 LPs were placed w/in 100m of NDP. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman and C36 departed LZ Bowman at 0800hrs searching to BT245147, BT242150, BT232151 & BT227143 closing LZ Bowman at 1530hrs. Co D cont scty LZ Young. D36 departed LZ Young at 1800hrs moving to BT175134 where 1 amb									
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 1	
organization or installation			location		period covered		
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	from	
	in	out				hour	date
	S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143			0001	03 Nov 68
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Lt Seiacar: Sitrep no change.				
3	0105		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: D36 spotted approx 20 VC in open field vic BT175135. VC evaded to NW. Artillery fired illum. searching area. 3-4 Enemy moved in a NW direction toward the NL. The ambush set up by D Co 3rd Plt BT171139, notified the NL of the approach of the Enemy & the NL opened fire on them, killing 1 NVA & captured the following equip: 2 wallets, 3 bags containing 100lbs of rice, 1 NVA uniform, a pack & napsack, literature w/words "Khe Sanh" on it & small amounts of cooking oil, tobacco, salt, sugar, & noodles. All except the wallets & literature were destroyed.				
				Bde-PFC Maccabee	HNA		
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Sitrep no change.				
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Foxhole report.				
			UNIT MAN OPER REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 115 7 146 24 3				
			B Co 98 17 142 27 8				
			C Co 26 89 139 24 3				
			D Co 30 88 148 30 2				
			E Co 0 82 90 8 0				
			HHC / / 192 / /				
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Sitrep no change.				
8	0401		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Holly to TOC RTO: AO extension (SF Tien Phouc) Designator C-244 grid intersections: 1113, 1813, 1807, 1107 fr 020500-061800. SF moved in area 020500. Note: C-244 is same oper as C-243 w/e different AO than than the original C-243 but the same mission.				
9		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Sitrep no change.				
10		0525	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Mortar 4.2 report: Total missions fired observed -2, total missions fired unobserved -0, total				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	
						Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no.
2

organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	03 Nov 68	2400	03 Nov 68	
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
10			0525	(cont) H&I missions fired - 16, total number of missions fired - 18, total rds WP fired - 3, total rds HE fired - 98, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 101,				
11			0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Bde notified of Unit locations.				
12	0710			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: CPs for C26 on 3 Nov 68: a) BT232138, b) 231131, c) 238126.		To Bde		
13	0850			(C) Fr Sniffer a/c to TOC DNCO: Aircraft will be dropping CS gas via BT264109.				
14	0840			(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: 800lbs Rice evac fr field via BT193105. Found 2 Oct, taken to LZ Bowman.		Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GAB
15	0940			(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC bringing an a/s into grids BT207058, 216057. Nearest friendly lies 1500 & 1100m both to NE. A/S on BT216057 complete at 1010hrs. A/S going into BT229102, nearest friendly lies 2200m to SW.				
16	1200			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports receiving heavy sniper fire and possible M79 from BT 180103. B Co loc BT160108. (1206) FAC on station will assist in arty adjustment. Not receiving fire but if element attempts to move it does receive fire. (1214) Working up arty mission. (1225) FAC has fighting in area will attempt to work up A/S. (1290) A/S will go into BT180103. (1301) A/S going in w/bombs. (1304) A/S complete. (1320) B Co will move S across river to check area of a/s.		Bde-Sp4 Berkel		GAB
17	1220			(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A36 loc BT225967 observed 4 enemy w/packs & wpns loc BT228062. Firing Arty, engaged w/SA at distance of 200m (1230) 2 KIA, 2 wpns CIA. (1240) 1 KIA. Total of 3 KIA wearing black PJs, one had green helmet not US, all wearing US web gear, no boots. Wpns were 1 Chinese rifle, 1 US carbine which were CIA. (1309) FAC bringing a/s to BT229059. (1315) A/S complete, expended 20mm. (1320) Working arty on same grid. (1327) Arty mission ended. A36 will move down to check area for results of a/s BT229059. (1350) Info: 2 wpns captured, some documents, will send to				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 3		no. of pages 5	
organization or installation			location			period covered			
						from		to	
						hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			0001	03 Nov 68	2400	03 Nov 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initial
	in	out							
17	1220		(cont) TOC. (1405) CIA wpm serial No for: Carbine: 6387171. A K-44.						
18	1316		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 27 on station given air advisory. Broke station 1410hrs.						
19	1345		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Tien Phouc: Called Tien Phouc to request permission to move S of River to check B Co contact area via BT180103. Request approved.						
20	1414		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 checked area of contact via BT180103 found following items: 1 RPD 7.62/has not been used for several days-rusty..4 Drums RPD 7.62 ammo new. 1 VN pack containing AK47 ammo. 20rds. 1 Plastic bag of M16 & AK47 ammo 26rds. 4 KIA found several pieces of bodies as a result of a/s. Estimate 4 KIA, possible VC. 1 US carbine-SN# 738839.				Bde-Sgt Berkel		
21	1426		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Hot Sniffer readings in following grids: BT229061, 207058, 216056, 229102, 265072, 278055, 274109.						
22		1505	(C) TOC DO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Informed Bde of Plans for 4 Nov 68.						
23	1512		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Request priority dustoff 1 US shot in left foot w/M60 vic BT 226081. Dustoff complete 1725hrs. Line no 55. Wd man shot himself when he stumbled while trying to get through some thick terrain.				Bde-PFC Fults		
24	1600		(C) Fr A32 to TOC: A32 picked up 2 MAM and 1 P w/no ID cards in vic BT229059. Also discovered a tunnel complex w/following items inside: Med supplies, NVA clothes. Detained 1 more MAM wearing green uniform. Found in area not evading. All evac to Bde VIP pad at 1800 hrs.				Bde-PFC Fults		GHR
25	1600		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 located BT185116 observed enemy appeared to be digging vic BT 173126. Arty called, end of mission - 1625hrs. Results unk.				Bde-PFC Fults		GHR
26	1645		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night loc: Plt oper: BT182157, 180143, 187147. Sqd oper: BT 179151, 202167, 204160, 208166.						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	03 Nov 68	2400	03 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
27	1645		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN loc 4 Nov: 1 Co will oper in area bounded by: BT200167, BT201153, BT214166. Two Plt will oper in area bounded by: BT179160, BT175146, BT187150. Two Plt will oper in area bounded by: BT183147, BT177135, BT190140.				
28	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night Locs: A Co NL BT223085, A36 amb BT226077, B Co NL BT171108, B16 amb BT179114 & 2 LPs w/in 100m of perimeter. Co E LZ Bowman, D Co LZ Young, D36 amb BT177131, E Co w/recon LZ Young, E mortar 4.2 LZ Bowman.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly			
29	1900	1900	(U) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
30		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.				
31	1810		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: D36 loc BT167138 observed 28 VC moving in open. Arty fired. Will check area in morning.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel		GHB	
32		2100	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Bde notified of Unit locations.				
33		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PTC Fulst: Sitrep no change.				
34		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Cpt Blancoz: Sitrep no change.				
35		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
36			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued sety, fire support and offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 030001-030600 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 Plt(-) NDP, 3 Sd amb, 3 Sd LP's. 030600-031800 Nov: 2 Co(-) searches, 6 Plt searches, 2 Plt OP's. 031800-132400 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 3 Plt amb. Co A - A36 departed NDP moving to BT 225067 to estb OP at 0430hrs. Co A(-) searched to BT222081, BT224082 and BT226081. A16 searched to BT226081, A36 searched to BT225067 & BT229059. Co A remained at BT226081 where they estb at 1800hrs an NDP. A36 cont moving to BT225067 and BT226077 where they estb an amb at 2220hrs. Co B - B16 departed NDP at 0400hrs moving to BT181114 to estb an OP at 0530hrs. B16 departed NDP at 0830hrs searching to BT181116. Co B departed BT188103 at 0905hrs searching to BT175106, BT180066 & BT173107. B26 searched to BT180103 and closed Co B vic BT173107 at 1400hrs. Co B cont search to BT171108 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. B16 estb amb at BT179114 at 1900hrs. Co C cont sety LZ Bowman. C16 departed LZ Bowman at 0800hrs searching to BT232138, BT231131, BT238126 and closed				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

page no	no of pages
5	5

period covered

date 03 Nov 68

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3	signature 
--	---

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation			location	period covered			
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out				from	to
			hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			IZ Howman - HT240143		0001	04 Nov 68	2400 04 Nov 68
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Sitrep no change.				
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.				
6		0425	(C) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 4 Nov 68: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 111 10 153 32 8 B Co 92 15 150 43 18 C Co 10 110 143 23 3 D Co 30 99 153 24 4 E Co 0 80 93 13 2 HHC / / 190 / /				
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
8		0555	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed, 2. Total missions fired unobserved, 0. Total H&I missions fired, 14. Total number of missions fired, 16. Total rds HE fired, 26. total rds WP fired, 3. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total number rds fired, 29.				
9		0605	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: Bde noti- of unit locations.				
10	0655		(C) Fr B Co to Lt Morton: Delayed report fr 031830H: B16 spotted 4 VC in open crossing stream. Called in arty, neg results. Enemy loc HT190100, Friendly loc HT185117. VC evad.				
11		0705	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: Notified Bde of unit locations.				
12	0800		(C) B Co to TOC DNCO: B16 loc HT175121 found 2 82mm mortar positions, freshly dug w/camo- flage, 1 small roll commo wire (NVA) & entran- ching tool. Found 5 82mm powder charges lying in open, destroyed. (1600) Same loc found what appeared to be firing tables for mortar. Were pieces of paper in plastic.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	
						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page n
2

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	04 Nov 68	2400m	04 Nov 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
13	0815	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: 3rd Plt found 2 NVA & 1 VC KIA BT174132. They found 1 pack on NVA KIA at BT174132 as a result of arty fire.			Bde Sp4 Schwegler		GAB
14	0820	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift by CH47 of Recon Plt fr PZ LZ Young to LZ LZ Bowman. 1st 0810, final LZ 0830.			Bde-PFC Senften		GAB
15	0936	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT171108 engaged 2 NVA evading out of a hootch at a distance of less than 100m. Result 2 NVA KIA & 1 45cal pistol CIA. Wearing green uniforms and US web gear. Also wd'd 1 VN F in hootch. Check & neck wds. Dustoff for woman called 0947, aborted at 1001, victim died of injuries 45cal SN 2219755. Found several documents found on body evac to Bde VIP pad at 1045hrs.			Bde Maj Cowling		GAB
16	0940	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN day locs: 1 Co in area BT200167, 201153, 214166. 2 Plt in areas BT179160, 175146, 187150. 2 Plt in area BT183147, 177135, 190140.					
17	1015	(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Berkel to TOC DNCO: Defoliation Mission to be flown 061140 along line connecting BT1705, 2603, 3001, 3901.					
18	1025	(C) Fr Bde S2-Sp4 HAUSEN to TOC DNCO: Area were sniffer mission well be flown: BT2611, 2603, 3803, 3809, 3409, 3307, 3007, 3011.					
19	1145	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs for 04 Nov: Plt size at BT183151, 184155, 185146. Sqd size at BT189150, 203159, 204168, 209165.			Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GAB
20	1355	(C) Fr FAC to TOC: A/S going into BT265072. Complete at 1423hrs.					
21	1415	(H) Fr Lt Linn to Bde-Sgt Stover: Plans called to Bde.					
22	1435	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 vic BT169123 found hooch with large amount of food prepared for approx 300pers. B16 waited to see if any one showed up. (1500) Destroyed food. Meat, noodles & rice, buffet style. Site will be amb tonight by B36.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

3

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowmar - BT240143

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	04 Nov 68	2400	04 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
23	1442		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 last night at 1830hrs observed 3 VN vic BT173138 on road near washed out bridge. Appeared to be placing a pressure min on road. D36 fired & enemy evaded. Mine was not destroyed as no pers w/ D36 have experience in detonation. A EOD team will be sent out tomorrow to destroy the mine. Notified Tam KY of enemy mine at BT173138.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GAB
24	1500		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 vic BT169122 detained 1 VN MAM in hooch reported earlier containing food. As B16 approached, he ran out back, had no ID. In same area, found large reel of black & red commo wire & detonation wire mixed together.	Bde Cpt Quiones	GAB
25	1500		(C) A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BT224090 detained 1 VN MAM was in a hooch. Evaded, had no ID card. 1505-Evac to Bde. Was picked up approx 1200hrs, not reported due to commo problems.	Bde-Sgt Seaton	GAB
26	1700		(C) Fr Cpt Watts to TOC RTO: Narrative description of NCO graduates for Instant NCO program only: A-Attitude, B-Technical Capabilities, C-Ability to perform assigned duties, D-Impact of Graduates on overall Unit effectiveness, F-Suggestions for improving program. Suspense date 1200hrs, 07 Nov.		
27	1710		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C11 while set up as OP in vic BT245147 observed 7 Enemy w/packs near 3 hooches in vic BT246153. 3 Enemy had wms. 2 were in black clothes, 2 in green uniforms, & 2 in assorted uniforms. 3 were wd & were wearing bandages. One had stomach wds, 2 had arm wds. Arty was fired at BT246153 & the enemy evaded to BT249153. Arty fired 20rds. Results-2 hooches completely destroyed & no movement was observed after arty was fired. Results of enemy unk. This was delayed report fr 040940 Nov.	Bde-Sgt White	GAB
28	1800		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: OP's for C36 5 Nov: a) BT225138, b) 218142, c) 217137, d) 222135, e) 225139, f) BT232136.		

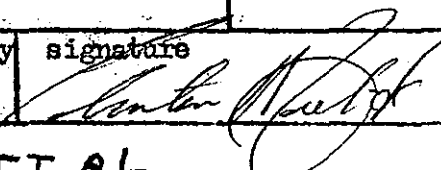
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	04 Nov 68	2400	04 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
29	1810		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Results of Sniffer mission at 041630-1750hrs: All grids are hot readings. Out of 1-52 AO: BT351031, 336039, 328039, 350103. In 1-52 AO: BT288062, 279106, 279102. A/S put in grid BT328039.				
30		1910	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Informed Bde of Unit locations.				
31		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
32		2000	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sgt White: Request EOD team to destroy the mine in vic BT173138 that was discovered by D36 at 1430hrs. Requested that the team stand by Bayonet VIP pad at 0700hrs. Sgt White-EOD team will be at Div Admin Pad at 0700hrs				
33	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locs: NL A Co(-) BT226094, A16 amb BT226083, B Co NL BT168113, B36, 46, 26-3 OPs less than 100m fr perimeter w/5 pers each. C Co(-) LZ Bowman & D Co LZ Young w/D16 amb BT175133. E Co LZ Young, E Recon LZ Bowman, F Mortar LZ Bowman. B Co ZPSNL LZ Young.	Bde-PFC Fults		SSA	
34	2045		(C) Fr S2 to Bde S2: Called Cpt Quinones reference B Co's 2 NVA KIA's. Documents that were picked up were ARVN. Checked w/B Co for details of incident to insure KIA's were not ARVN. B Co point squad came up to within 40m of 2 KIAs. Were told in Vietnamese to halt 3 times & when they tried to evade B Co fired. They were in NVA uniforms and web gear except for 1 US 45cal pistol.				
35	2120		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to Lt Morton: On 16 Nov the 198th Bde will be visited by the Honorable David McGiffert, Ass Sec of the Army in charge of Manpower. Bns will submit a foxhole strength by day and down to Plt level for the last 6mos if possible. Have this info for Bde NLT 0600 12 Nov 68.				
36	2100	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.				
37	2200	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep - Neg.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no. 5	
organization or installation		location		period covered	
				from	to
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		hour date	hour date
		S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		0001	04 Nov 68
		LZ Bowman-BT240143		2400	04 Nov 68
38	2258	(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde PFC Fults: Requested dustoff for 2 US FWO 104° fr C Co. Sgt Hattersley, Sp4 Porth - both taken to 27th Surg. Requested 2235hrs, complete 2255hrs.			
39	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-Sp4 Dean: Sitrep no change.			
40	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.			
41		(C) Journal Summary:			
		Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 040001-040600 Nov: 2 Co NDP's, 3 Plt amb. 040600-041800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 1 Plt air extraction, 3 Plt searches, 1 sqd searches, 1 sqd OP. 041800-042400 Nov: 2 Co NDP's, 3 Plt amb. Co A departed NDP at 0730hrs searching to BT224090. At 1700hrs Co A departed BT224070 moving to BT226094 where an NDP was wstb w/1 amb vic BT 225083. Co B-B16 departed amb site searching to BT175123 at 0800hrs. B11 estb OP vic BT173121 at 0800hrs. Co B departed BT17108 & searched to BT 166114. Co B cont search fr BT166114 to BT168113 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. C16 departed LZ Bowman at 0600hrs searching to BT245147. C12 departed BT245147 at 0805hrs searching to BT238148 & returned to LZ Bowman at 1505hrs. C11 cont search to Bowman 1725hrs. D Co cont scty Young. D36 departed amb site at 0650hrs searching to BT 179132, 174132, 184142 & closed Young 1300hrs. D16 departed Young at 1725 hrs moving to BT175133 where a night amb was estb at 1900hrs. Co E w/recon assisted scty Young. Recon Plt was airlifted fr Young to Bowman, 1 PZ 0810 hrs, final LZ 0830hrs. 3 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.			
		Contacts: 0936hrs Co B vic BT171106 vic BT171106 engaged 2 NVA evading fr hooch. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 US 45cal pistol CIA, 1 VC KIA. 1 died of wds before dustoff arrived. (1500) B16 vic BT169122 detained 1 VN M w/no ID evading.			
		Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: 2 NVA KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA results of Arty. Wpns CIA: 1 US 45cal pistol.			
		Plans Summary: Co A cdt intensive search vic BT2209 & BT2309. A16 moves fr night amb vic BT225083 before daylight & estb an OP vic BT220085. Co B cdt intensive search vic BT1511 & BT1611. B36 moves fr night amb vic BT179114 before daylight & estb an OP vic BT185115. Co C cont scty Bowman. C36 cdt search of valleys & draws vic BT2213. Co D cont scty Young. D16 moves fr night amb vic BT175133 & estb OP vic BT182135. Co E Recon moves fr Bowman at 0200hrs & estb OP vic BT259138 & BT261124. Three 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.			
42	2400	(U) Journal Closed.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature	
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3					

CONFIDENTIAL

reproduced from the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 1																																											
organization or installation			location		period covered																																												
					from	to																																											
					hour	date	hour date																																										
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	05 Nov 68	2400 05 Nov 68																																										
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials																																										
1			0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																													
2	0003			(C) Fr Bde-Lt Sciacca to Lt Morton: Fr Mag 13 Civic Affairs: Units of VC at BT359088, BT 367089, BT363082, mission unk. Arty firing 4 rds at each locations.																																													
3	0040			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 vic BT175133 captured family of VN. 1 Elderly man, 2 elderly women, 2 children. The family will be held until morning. D26 is relocating amb. Family walked to amb carrying leaflets of some type.																																													
4			0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Sitrep no change.																																													
5			0115	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 5 Nov: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>115</td> <td>13</td> <td>153</td> <td>26</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>100</td> <td>9</td> <td>140</td> <td>31</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>120</td> <td>143</td> <td>23</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>27</td> <td>98</td> <td>156</td> <td>31</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>34</td> <td>57</td> <td>96</td> <td>5</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>191</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	115	13	153	26	4	B Co	100	9	140	31	9	C Co	0	120	143	23	3	D Co	27	98	156	31	13	E Co	34	57	96	5	3	HHC	/	/	191	/	/			
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																												
A Co	115	13	153	26	4																																												
B Co	100	9	140	31	9																																												
C Co	0	120	143	23	3																																												
D Co	27	98	156	31	13																																												
E Co	34	57	96	5	3																																												
HHC	/	/	191	/	/																																												
6			0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.																																													
7			0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFD Senften: Sitrep no change.																																													
8	0315			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 at vic BT179140 calling arty on suspected enemy loc BT175144 Will check area in morning. Detected movement unk number of pers.																																													
9	0400			(U) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.																																													
10			0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.																																													
11	0550			(C) Fr PFC Senften to Lt Morton: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total missions fired observed - 2, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 15, total missions fired 17, total rds HE fired - 38, total rds WP fired - 1, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 39.																																													
12	0600			(U) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Senften: Sitrep - neg.																																													

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 7

Organization or installation		Location		Period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - HT240143		0001	05 Nov 68	2400	05 Nov 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
	in	out					
13		0900	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to TOC RTO: A Co will have their scout dogs replaced w/fresh ones today. Requested Dogs for B Co for 6 Nov, 2 Teams.			Relayed to Scout Dog Plt, S3 CO	GAB
14	0930		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: CPs for B26: 1) HT 169118, 2) 166120, 3) 161120, 4) 163117, 5) 167116. B16 CPs: 1) HT167114, 2) 163115, 3) 160115, 4) 163112, 5) 165112. B36 OP at HT 185115.			S3	GAB
15	0940		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/104° FUC loc LZ Yeung fr E Co. Name - Pryfoggie. Dustoff complete 1010hrs.			Relayed Chu Lai Bde S3-PFC Fults	GAB
16	0940		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: The E Co team blew the mine HT173138 042000 Now by D36. A secondary explosion was observed. Ref log of 4 Nov 2000			Bde S3-PFC Fults	GAB
17	0950		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co HT218083 found 1600lbs of rice. 200lbs were polished. They will place an amb in the area tonight & evac tomorrow. (1537) A Co instructed to destroy rice by Col Thomas.			Bde S3-Pfc Fults	GAB
18	0955		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: AN O1 Birdog a/c fired WP rockets into the area of A Co. He left their area at 1010 w/out making any type of contact w/them. Area vic HT2209, 2208 was 350m closest prox. Smoke was popped & the firing ceased.			Bde-Sgt Stover	GAB
19	1015		(C) Fr Cpt Quinones to TOC DNCO: Request by 1300hrs a list of all cordon & search oper conducted since Oct 1. Also give complete list of results.				
20	1200		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B16 loc HT161117 observed 2 MAMs cutting bamboo. Attempted to evade when element spotted. Results: 1 detained no ID approx 40-50yrs w/documents & 1 evad to NW approx 20yrs. Both wearing civ clothes. Unable to determine why they were cutting bamboo-apparently had just begun only 2 trees felled. Add. Info: Proximity at first sighting - 400-500m. B16 remained under cover until 150m, then stepped fr cover. Both evad, old M stumbled, capt/other evad behind hedgerow.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page 1

organization or installation

location

period covered

2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	05 Nov 68	2400	05 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
21	1230		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 vic BT178114 spotted 6 NVA w/packs at BT185112. They engaged then w/saml arms fire and called in Arty. (1240) B36 moving toward area of conduct BT 184113 to check area. (1310) Add. Info: Enemy appeared to be heavily laden w/supplies & rucksacks wearing NVA uniforms & Bush helmets w/wpns & moving S towards river. Checked area w/neg results.	Bde-PFC Moccabee	GAB
22	0130		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Delayed report: E Co mortars at Bowman fired rd at target approx 1800m away rd fell short landing approx 400m fr gun. Rd had type sound of short rd. Gun was not damaged. Gun & ammo lot are not being used pending investigation. Add. Info: Lot#LOP 7-57. direction of fire 1900m, change 127/8. fuse UT set for PD.		
23	1405		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DNCO: Blue Ghost on station working area center of BT0401. (1425) BT055008 observed trail (E to W) had been heavily used w/in last 48hrs. (1425) BT043997 signal fire was set near a hootch as team flew into area. (1430) BT034993 observed will used trails 2-3 that lead to high ground. Several hootches on high ground that do not show recent use. (1435) BT008977 observed 3 50cal pits on high ground covering all routes of approach. Not new but in good condition. (1435) BT0096 many people in area. Fields in good condition. Several well used trails. (1445) BT030971 revd heavy auto-wpns SAF fr 3-4 wpns. (1453) BT080417 observed 8 head of water Buffalo unattended & at BT085022 same. BT080013 observed 30 head of Buffalo. Generally VR area has many small unattended herds of Buffalo, usually 2-3 herd some of 8-9. 1 of 30.	Bde-Maj Cowling	GAB
24	1430		(1505) Blue Ghost breaking station. (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Received warning order fr Bde to assume reinforcement of Hill 54. (1435) Notified Maj Fields to send all commo equipment to Hill 54. (1500) A Co to be extracted fr field & inserted Hill 54 to maintain scty of Hill 54.	Bde-PFC Moccabee	GAB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED FROM THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 4		one of pages	
organization or installation			location			period covered			
						from		to	
						hour	date	hour	date
52/S3, Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			0001	05 Nov 68	2400	05 Nov 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials
	in	out							
25	1445		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RT0: 1-46 D16 vic BT225165 & D26 vic BT229163 found large quantity rice approx 159 100lbs. bags. Unable to finish bagging. B Co 1-52 will secure rice for night at BT229163. (1450) B Co alerted to assemble on a PZ to be extracted & inserted vic BT229163. Insertion delayed until 6 Nov 68.						
26	1505		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0, (042030) Delayed Report: A16 vic BT218083 report receiving several rds sniper fire fr vic BT213076. Returned w/SAF. (1520) 1 KIA, 1 wpn CIA, AK47. (1525) Receiving neg fire. (1535) A Co closed A16 loc BT218083. (1535) Arty fired. Results: Enemy was wearing white bush hat, black PJ's & NVA pistol belt, VN canteen, US canteen cover, empty ammo pouch. Wpn was AK47, 1 mag.				Bde-Sgt White		GAB
27	1513		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RT0: Utility a/c downed while working for 1-46 at BT229163. (1530) Downed as result of explosion fr demolition pers blowing tunnels.						
28	1530		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: A Co insertion to Hill 54 fr BT218083. 1st PZ 1807, 1st LZ 1816. 2nd PZ 1827, 2nd LZ 1836, 3rd PZ 1848, final LZ 1857.				Bde-Sgt Schwegler		GAB
29	1630		(C) Fr Maj Neary to E Recon: Recon 6 will set OP on 6 Nov at BT266119. Recon 1 will set OP Nov 6 at BT260130.						
30	1650		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: B36 vic BT179148 moving to CP revd AK 47 fire fr vic BT177103. Broke contact & continued to move to CP. BT 168113 estimate close in 70min. (1710) B36 moving to CP observed 15 VN vic BT175112. Moving to W did not engage, did not appear to have uniforms, could not see wms. (1725) B16 vic BT169115 revd SA Auto WF. Request urgent dustoff 1 US w/bullet wd in lower left shoulder. (1730) Revd neg fire. (1747) Dustoff complete 1755hrs line #106. (1922) Total 3 NV KIA, wearing green uniforms & NVA web gear. 1 carbine CIA, SN252576 & 1 full magazine. Add Info: B36 closing W, forced enemy NW evad. B16 sent 150m blocking force, wd'd US Point.				Bde-Sgt White		GAB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	from		to	
	in	out		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	05 Nov 68	2400	05 Nov 68
31		1700	(C) Fr TOC DO: Air movement of C26 fr LZ Bowman to BT229163, 1st PZ 1751hrs. Final LZ 1758hrs.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GAB
32	1845		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RPO: B Co vic BT168113 rpt incoming mortar rds approx vic BT168107 & also SAF. (1846) Firing counter mortar. (1848) Neg incoming mortar, neg casualties, total of 5rds 60mm mortar fr 1 tube, all rds went over there posn. A total of 25rds fr carbine came into perimeter.			Bde-Sgt White	GAB
33	1900		(C) Fr TOD OD to Bde-Sp Kelly: Unit night loc for: A Co Hill 54, B Co BT168113, C Co LZ Bowman, C26 BT227165, D Co LZ Young, D16 BT171-132, E Co LZ Young, E Mortar LZ Bowman, & E Recon 1 & 6 moving.				
34	1930		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Night locs for ARVN: 2/5 ARVN Bn Plt at BT183156, 180146, 187147. Sqd at BT180152, 200166, 205160, 208166. 5th ARVN Rgte Tam Ky: BT226188, 225183, 238181, BT248188.				
35		2000	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Notified Bde of Unit Locations.				
36		2000	(U) Fr TOC RPO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.				
37	2105		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: Recommend if a/c not available to move B Co by air to C26 loc, that we move B Co by foot to LZ Young, B Co by foot to C26 loc & C26 to Bowman & must start early in morning.				
38	2135		(C) Fr Maj N to Maj Cowling: What Secty requirements does 1-52 have at Hill 54. Ans: Phys secty of Hill 54: 12 A/Cav Opcon to 1-52 at Tam Ky bridge during hrs of darkness.				
39	2200		(C) Fr CIDG to TOC DNCO: CIDG Loc BT135125.			Bde-PFC Senften	HM
40		2200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Sitrep no change.				
41	2215		(C) Fr Col Thomas to LtC Stinson: Interrogator report indicated that on 4 Nov 68 the 70th VC Bn w/a strength of 100 is loc at BT172092				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	05 Nov 68	2400	05 Nov 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
41	2215		(cont) Wpns: 2 82mm mortars, 1 60mm mortar, 5 122mm rkts, 2 B40rks, & 3 anti-a/c wpn. Actions: B Co will send 1 reinforced Plt to estb an OP vic BT175099 to determine if VC are still in area.	C Co B Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG		N	
42	2240		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to Maj Neary: URI info fr 2 separate agents indicates that one Co of the 72nd VC Bn was located at BT162080 at 021800 Nov. Wpns include 2 82mm mortars and 2 57mm HR.	Bde-Maj Cowling		AN	
43	2250		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to TOC BTO: Co D will send 1 Plt to work S of the vic of the Hawkins Turn. Ans: Will send 1st Plt of Co D which is in amb near there tonight. We will not have an OP fr Co D tomorrow.	CO D Co		AN	
44		2300	(C) Fr TOC BTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.				
45	2315		(C) Fr S3 Plans Officers to TOC BTO: In our oper tomorrow SE of Young the primary PO will be BT2222(any common metal). The secondary point origin will be BT2929(any common bird). Freq is as follows: 33.00 - Junky Sprays 63 (sector Advisor). 1-5 Bn - 43.00 Placed Uncle B.				
46	2330		(C) FRED Co to TOC BTO: D Co's 16 element has 2 VC KIA fr hand grenades vic BT171132. D16 moved to the S 200m to vic BT171130. 2 VC KIA were fr grenades. The closest enemy was 100' away fr closest posn. Enemy evaded fr N to S. Also 2 VC KIA fr SAF.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		AN	
47	2330		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Skyspot went in at BT 172092, 6 500lb dropped, 2 secondary explosions.				
48	2325		(C) Fr Lt Morton: ARVN loc for 6 Nov: 2/6 ARVN Bn at BT240162, 245161, 250162, 252174.				
49		2359	(U) Fr TOC-Sp4 Lane to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.				
50			(C) Journal Summary:				
			Operation Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cont during the period: 050001-050600 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 3 Plt amb, 050600-051800 Nov: 7 Plt searches. 051800-052400 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt NDP, & 2 Plt amb.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. no. of pages

7

7

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

05 Nov 68

2400

05 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
50			(cont) LZ vic BT218083 fr airlift to Hill 54. 1st PZ 1807hrs, final LZ 1857hrs. Co A maintained scety Hill 54. Co B - B16 closed NDP at 0645hrs & departed at 0845hrs searching to BT167114, BT163113, BT166120, BT161120 and BT163116. B36 departed NDP at 0900hrs searching to BT185115 & BT178114. B46 & B26 closed BT168113 at 1210hrs. B36 departed BT178114 at 1600hrs & closed NDP at BT168113 at 1900hrs. Co B remained at BT168113 where an NDP was estb. Co C cont scety LZ Bowman. C36 departed LZ Bowman at 0800hrs searching to BT232126 and BT225134 & closed LZ Bowman at 1145hrs. C26 & departed LZ Bowman by air to BT229163, 1st PZ at 1751hrs, final LZ 1758hrs & estb a night amb vic BT227165 at 1900hrs. Co D - D16 departed BT175133 at 0111hrs moving to BT179140 & closed LZ Young at 1155hrs. D16 departed BT182135 at 1800hrs moving to BT171132 where an NDP was estb at 1855hrs. D16 dept NDP at 2340hrs moving to BT171130 where a secondary NDP was estb at 2350hrs. Co E assisted in scety of LZ Young. Recon dept LZ Bowman at 0200hrs moving to BT252133. Recon #1 searched to BT259138. Recon #6 searched to BT251128 at 1920hrs moving to BT259131 where a night amb was estb at 2355hrs. Contacts: At 0040hrs D16 vic BT175133 detained 5 VN who walked into amb site. 1 Old man, 2 old females, 2 children. At 1200hrs B16 vic BT161117 observed 2 MAMs cutting bamboo, evaded. Results 1 40-50yrs old detainee w/no ID. Other MAM evaded to NW fr BT161113. Approx 20yrs old. (1505) A16 vic BT218083 observed 3 enemy, engaged w/SAP. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 won CIA (AK47). Neg US casualties. (1605-1922) B36 vic BT179118 received AWF fr BT177103. At 1725hrs B16 received AWF & SAW vic BT169115. At 1925hrs Co B recovered 3 NVA KIA, and 1 US carbine CIA. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA Enemy: 3 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA. Wpns CIA: 1 AK47, 1 US carbine. Plans Summary: Co A cont scety of Hill 54. Co B conducted intensive search and vic denial ops vic grids BT229163. Co C cont scety LZ Bowman. Co D cont scety LZ Young. D16 moves fr night amb vic BT171132 and estb OP vic BT167137. Co E Recon estb OP's vic BT260131 and BT262121. Two 4.2 mortars continue fire support LZ Bowman.		
51	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. and of pages		
organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	06 Nov 68	2400	06 Nov 68	
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
	in	out						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0001	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.					
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep - neg.					
4	0300		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
5	0300		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Sp4 Berkel: Foxhole report as of 060001-062400:					
			UNIT MAN OPER PED REAR ADMIN					
			A Co 0 128 155 27 3					
			B Co 102 16 141 23 4					
			C Co 30 87 140 23 3					
			D Co 27 103 144 14 3					
			E Co 32 53 98 13 2					
			HHC / / 120 / /					
6	0500		(C) Fr E Mortars to Tar 50: 4.2 Mortar reports					
			Total missions fired observed - 0, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 11, total number of missions fired - 11, total rds HE fired - 55, total rds WP fired - 0, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 55.					
7	0650		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN will be securing road fr LZ Young to the 250184 point in the road they will be w/in 500m of either side of the road. A company size element will conduct maneuvers. They will have objectives at BT210155, BT214170, 227162, 230170, w/a CP at BT 205164.			Bde S3, CO		GAB
8	0750		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Berkel-Bde: Called Bde & cancelled dogs layed on for today. No future needs ordered.					
9	0835		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Neary: Be prepared to move A 1-52 fr Hill 54 to vic reported loc of 72nd VC Bn, BT172092, either this afternoon or tomorrow morning. It is not known whether A 1-52 will conduct a 6/a into the area or be lifted to LZ Young and moved fr there by foot.			C.O. Co A 1-52		GAB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature				Group 4

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page 2

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	06 Nov 68	2400	06 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
10	0815		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: A/S into BT162035 complete 0840. (0840) A/S into BT172092, complete 0855 w/assitional 6 structures destroyed. (1100) 2nd a/s on BT172092 complete. (1140) 3rd a/s on BT172092 complete.	Bde-S3, C.O.		GAB	
11	0912		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DNCO: Fr Ly Tin Dist. Hdqtrs: The 304th RF Co will be working fr 0900-1800hrs 6 Oct. area grids BT380173, BT 373173, 375167, 384165.	Out of AO		GAB	
12	0945		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC DNCO: Instructed to request gunships or Aero Scouts to support B26 moving to search a/s area vic BT172092. Reply: Aero Scouts will be working in AO ETA not available.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen		GAB	
13	0950		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: 1 MAM detainee evac fr field at 0950hrs. Taken LZ Bowman. Capt'd 051200 at BT161117. 40-50yrs old, No ID. Detainee was taken to IPW at LZ Bayonet by Col Thomas & SFC Rogers.	S2, S3-C.O.		GAB	
14	1143		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Maj Neary: Notified to move B Co to area of a/s vic BT172092 & set up patrol base w/elements searching area.	B Co C.O.		GAB	
15	1425		(C) Fr Lt Olsen to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Plans for Day 7 sent to Bde.				
16	1455		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 loc BT227165 found a piece of unk type explosive concealed in a hootch. Was approx 1 1/2' long & 3" in diameter, cylindrical shape. Destroyed in place. Weighted 5-10lbs.	Bde-Sgt Stover		GAB	
17	1458		(C) Fr B Co to TOC HTO: B Co loc BT177103 revc 8-10rds small arms sniper fire fr vic BT 175102. Returned fire w/small arms. Arty fired on loc & also on BT167094 as recon by fire. 1 US w/gunshot wd. Results of return fire unk at this time. Will move small Unit back to LZ to evac ^{HA} & then check area. Evac by C&C, complete 1520hrs. Taken to 27 Surg.	Bde-Sgt Stover		GAB	
18	1630		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: Notified that Gen Galloway has just departed LZ Bowman after being briefed by S3, S2. Arrived at 1620.	Bde.		GAB	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 no. of pages 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	06 Nov 68	2400	06 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
19	1700		(C) Fr ARVN to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: CP 2 elements BT248169. 11 Elements in area bounded by: BT240169, 248175, 248161, 259169.	Bde-Sgt White		GAB	
20	1720		(C) Fr Recon 6 to TOC RTO: Recon 6 vic BT 259123 observed 2 VN w/wms in open vic BT 260118. called arty. (1730) One rd arty fired enemy observed evading toward recon OP BT254-123. The enemy went into thick vegetation & recon lost sight of them. Recon will stay in same position to observe as they were undetected.	Bde-Sp4 Deam		GAB	
21	1730		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Info fr B Co detainee captured 5 Nov at BT161113. 500m S of BT162104 are 2 units C-7 Dist force w/100 pers and 74th Bn Prov Force w/100 pers. Work together in area. During 1800-0200 they are in that area, then move to vic BT145095 during day. Have 82mm B-40 rcts. They have plenty ammo, eqpt, food, med supplies, good morale. Have been in area for last 15 days. Last time seen on 041800 to 050200 Now then moved to BT162104. No evaluation rating available - complete report will follow. Additional report of 2130hrs fr Lt Sciaccas: The reason these Units move into this area is to amb if any US troops in area. During the day the 2 Units move to the mountain vic BT 145095. Detainee said he heard of Unit know as B44 VC province force which helps C7 if needed. #5 Hamlet in Phuoc Loc are 30 Guerillas. 7 Were killed by ARVNs on 1 Oct. Also detainee saw the 72nd NVA Regt w/200 men pass his hamlet around the 15th Sep moving toward Phuoc Lam #5 Hamlet & N. Interrogator states detainee was cooperative & interrogator thinks he was telling truth.	C.O. S3 & S2		GAB	
22	1745		(C) Fr Recon 1 to TOC DO: Recon 1 observed 4 enemy moving fr North to South in vic BT262-128. They were wearing brown khaki uniforms & packs, 2 wearing Pith helmets. Unable to see if they were carrying wpns. Arty was fired in area, no movement was observed afterward. Results unknown.	S3-Sp4 Deam		GAB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	
organization or installation						location	
period covered						from	
to						hour	
date						date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf						LZ Bowman - BT240143	
0001						06 Nov 68	
2400						06 Nov 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
23	1900		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: CIDG Opn C-246 AO: Effective 070700 Nov to 111800 Nov: BT1320-1920-1911-1311. To Col Stinson fr Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG.				
24	1915		(C) Fr Lt Olson to TOC RTO: We will have two a/c tomorrow at 0730. The possibility exist that our Utility may be lifted fr us for a sniffer mission tomorrow.				
25		2000	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Night Locs: A Co - Hill 54, B Co NL BT171101, B26 NL BT 174100, C Co(-) Bowman, C26 NL BT228166, D Co Young, D26 amb BT173138, E Co(-) Young. E Mortars at Bowman, E Recon 1 LP BT259131, E Recon 6 LP BT258123.				
26	2020		(C) Fr 2/5 ARVN to TOC DNCO: 2/5 ARVN night locs: Plt size - BT180153, 182146, 183154. Sqd size - BT187150, 202168, 205160, 208167.			Bde-Sgt White	GAB
27		2100	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Neg sitrep.				
28		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
29		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.				
30		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locations sent to Bde.				
31			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support and offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The Following activities were conducted during the period: 060001-060600 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt NDP, 2 Plt amb. 060600-061800 Nov: 1 Co search, 4 Plt searches, 1 sqd LP/OP. 061800-062400 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDP, 3 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb. Co A cont scty Hill 54. Co B departed NDP and searched to BT177107 at 0800hrs. B26 departed BT177107 at 1021hrs searching to BT175101, BT 176097 and BT177102. Co B(-) moved to BT177103 at 1400hrs. Co B cont search to BT177103 and BT174100 where an amb was estb at 2000hrs. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. C26 departed BT227165 at 1800hrs searching to BT232170 and BT228166 where an amb was estb at 1900hrs. D26 departed NDP at 0630hrs searching to BT171132 BT167133 and closed LZ Young at 1400hrs. D26 departed LZ Young at 1545hrs searching to BT180126, BT173138 and BT 174133 where a night amb was estb at 2200hrs. Co E cont scty LZ Young. Recon 6 departed OP site searching to BT258123. Recon 1 remained in loc vic BT259131 and estb night amb. Recon 6 remained in location vic BT258123 and estb a night amb. Two 4.2 mortars continued fire support from LZ Bowman.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

page no	no of pages
5	2

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	07 Nov 68	2400	07 Nov 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
1			0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2			0001	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.			
3			0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.			
4			0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locations sent to Bde.			
5			0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Sentfen: Sitrep no change.			
6			0340	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 7 Nov 68:			
				UNIT MAN OPER EED REAR ADMIN			
				A Co 125 3 154 26 4			
				B Co 101 13 137 23 3			
				C Co 30 93 143 20 2			
				D Co 28 98 148 22 6			
				E Co 32 53 97 12 2			
				HHC / / 190 / /			
7			0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Sentfen: Sitrep no change.			
8			0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.			
9			0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holly: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total missions fired observed - 0, total missions fired unobserved - 1, total H&I missions fired - 14, total missions fired - 15, total rds HE fired - 46, total rds WE fired - 0, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 46.			
10			0605	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of unit locations.			
11			0700	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-RTO: Unit locations sent to Bde.			
12	0745			(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D26 located BT175135 found 1 NVA KIA & 1 NVA WIA as a result of Arty fired at suspected enemy movement at 2100hrs, 6 Nov. WIA detained. Will be evac. Wore green NVA uniform & NVA pistol belt. Dustoff called, complete 0845, evac to 312th evac Hospital.			
							AB
						Bde notified-Sgt Holly	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Group 4	
						Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 6

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52, Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	07 Nov 68	2400	07 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0850		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC DNCO: R-6 loc at BT263-120 observed 2 VC wearing black PJs & w/1 wpm moving SW. Disappeared into thick under brush only sighted momentarily. Arty mission worked up but not fired. Did not engaged w/small arm	C.O. S3		AB	
14	0925		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of A Co fr Hill 54 to LZ Young. 1st PZ 0925hrs. Final LZ 1010hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Kelley		GAB	
15	0930		(C) Fr 1/5 ARVN to TOC DNCO: 1/5 ARVN day loc BT186138, 203166, 204157. Snd reinforced Sqd size elements at: BT175137, 173136, 173138, 175133, 178138, & 177143. (1220) Only 3 Plt out at this time loc at BT179151, 183154, 184146.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GAB	
16	1030		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc at BT169098 & will clover leaf w/their 2-6/36 elements w/CP as follows: 26 element: BT166094, 166090, 169093, & 16 element: BT166098, 161095, 165095				
17	1045		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 is receiving small arms & M79 fire fr BT178128. D26 loc BT174125 range 500m fire coming fr NE. Arty is being called in after a check showed neg friendlies in area w/Tien Phuoc & 1/5 ARVNs. (1105) Determined to be ARVNs reconning by fire. Arty was fired, neg ARVN casualties. ARVNs had previously said prox of friendlies as 2000m.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		CPB	
18	1115		(C) Fr TAM KY to TOC RTO: A VC Co is supposed to be loc at BT2416 & well dug in. Info came fr 2/5 ARVNs.	S2, S3		GAB	
19	1220		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: These grids are cleared for immediate a/s. They are: BT255160, 252161, 243160. Cleared until 1800.				
20	1220		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Neary: A Co will go on their combat assault at 1430hrs.	C.O. A Co, S3		GAB	
21	1340		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Spotted 2 enemy at BT267122 wearing blk PJs w/no wpns but 1 had pack. R6 loc BT263120. Neg arty fired.	Bde S3		AB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	07 Nov 68	2400	07 Nov 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
22	1350		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Col Stinson: Directed to send an element to vic BT178168 to check area 700m in all directions. Notified D Co to send 1 Plt.				
23	1420		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Lift of A Co fr LZ Young to BT165075. Log: 1st PZ 1427, 1st LZ 1440, 2nd PZ 1445, 2nd LZ 1452, 3rd PZ 1458, 3LZ 1503, 4th PZ 1509, final LZ 1516.				
24	1415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 departed LZ Young 1415hrs to conduct search vic BT178168 for suspected radio relay site.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		ALB	
25	1425		(C) Fr Sgt Bonich to TOC RTO: Observed fr LZ Bowman: 16 VN w/following breakdown: 7 VN in black PJ w/packs & wpns, 6 VN in green uniforms w/packs & wpns, 3 VN neg description because of terrain & distance. All were observed entering hooch vic BT257151. Fired 5 rds 106RR - neg results - will send out C16 element to check area tonight.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		ALB	
26	1430		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 vic BT167093 found a NVA KIA wearing remnants of green NVA uniform that was destroyed as results of a/s. Same loc have 1 more possible KIA. Not reconizable & identification is not positive.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		ALB	
27	1440		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: E Co LZ Young found booby-trap vic BT192162, 6" dia, 1 1/2" thick & had 6 wires leaking fr it. Was a directional charge. Loc is just outside Young, E Co pers were inspecting outside wire when booby-trap was found.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		ALB	
28	1520		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Lift of Cw6 fr BT 229161 to LZ Bowman, 1st PZ 1524, final LZ 1535hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		ALB	
29	1520		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Dustoff called for 1 US w/2nd & 3rd degree burns at LZ Bowman. Dustoff complete 071527. Man was burning grass on bunker line. Threw gasoline on fire & wind blew it back igniting mans arms & legs.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		ALB	
30	1625		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission will be flown 7 Nov in areabounded: BT1311, 1109, 1103, 2003, 2009, 1609 & 1611.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced from the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no. of pages	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from	to			
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal: 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman - BT240143 0001 07 Nov 68 2400 07 Nov 68								
31	1640		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon 6 loc BT263-120 observed 2 enemy in brush vic BT267122 will fire Arty. 1 Enemy wearing Khaki uniform w/pack & other one wearing black PJs w/pack. Unable to see if they had wms. They went into thick vegetation & arty was fired in a area. No movement was seen afterwards. Result unknown.					
32	1700		(U) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sgt White: Bde informed of plans for tomorrow.					
33	1710		(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
34	1835		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: On our sniffer mission today the following grids proved to be hot. BT149027, 155028, 155032, 135040, 138045, 149067, 131051, 139105, 159101, 160090, 132-092. This Sniffer mission was run fr 1645-1800hrs. The aircraft took fire at grid 160090.					
35	1840		(C) Fr All Cos to TOC DNCO: ACo NL BT155083, A15 amb BT159085, A16 amb BT149086, B Co NL BT170096, B36 amb BT165096, C Co & E Co mortars at Bowman, D & E Cos at LZ Young, D16 amb BT178168 & E Co recon 6 at BT263116 & Recon 1 BT267131.				Bde TOC-Sp4 Deam	ALB
36	1850		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: ARVN 2/5 Bn locs: Plt size: BT181153, BT185147, & Sqd size BT187152, 203167, 204160, 208167.				Bde-Sp4 Deam	ALB
37	1830		(C) Fr Recon 1 to TOC DO: Recon 1 loc in vic BT262135 observed 4 enemy in vic BT259141 wearing Khaki uniforms w/packs. One was carrying a wpn. They went into thick vegetation & recon lost sight of them. Arty was fired in area, results unk.				Bde-PFC Fufts/S3	
38	1900		(C) Fr Bde to Lt Col Stinson: Col Thomas wants Recon 6 to move to BT263123 instead of moving to location previously planned.				S3	ALB
39	1910		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C26 evac approx 6,500 lbs rice fr vic BT229166 to LZ Bowman. Last load was brought in at 1630hrs. The rice will be further evac to Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc.				Bde S3-Sp4 Deam	ANB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page n

5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
hour	date	hour	date				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	07 Nov 68	2400	07 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
40	1915		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: Urgent dustoff 1 US stomach cramps & convulsions, BT176165, D52, line #172. Called 1925, complete 2003. Taken to 312th Evac Hospital.	Bde-Sp4 Deam			
41	1935		(C) ARVNs Engr Advisor to LtC Stinson: CEV Unit at LZ Young.	Bde-Sp4 Deam			
42		1940	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: CIDG loc BT164128.				
43		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locations sent to Bde.				
44		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.				
45		2200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locations sent to Bde.				
46		2300	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.				
47	2305		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D16 location is BT 182164. Also they have good surveillance of their objective area.				
48		2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.				
49			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued scety, fire support and offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period 070001-070600 Nov 68: 1 Co(-) NDP, 3 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb. 070600-071800 Nov 68: 1 Co air extraction & insertion, 1 Plt air extraction, 2 Co searches, 5 Plt searches, & 2 Sqd searches. 071800-072400 Nov 68: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 2 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb, 2 Sqd (+) amb. Co A continued scety Hill 54. Co A was airlifted fr Hill 54 to LZ Young, 1st PZ 0925hrs, final LZ 1010hrs. Co A airlifted fr LZ Young to BT1607 1st PZ 1427hrs, final LZ 1516hrs. Co A continued search fr BT 165075 to BT155083 where an NDP was estb at 1720hrs w/2 Sqd amb estb BT 159085 and BT149086. Co B - B26 closed NDP vic BT171101 at 0730hrs. Co B departed NDP searching to BT169098, BT169099 and BT166090. B16 searched to BT166098. Co B continued search to BT170096 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs w/1 Plt amb vic BT165096. C Co - C26 departed night amb and searched to BT229161 at 1200hrs. C26 departed BT229161 by air closing LZ Bowman at 1535hrs. Co C cont scety LZ Bowman. Co D continued scety LZ Young. D26 departed amb site at 0625hrs searching to BT175135. BT174128. D36 departed LZ Young at 1415hrs to conduct search vic BT178168. D26 cont search to BT173124. D26 & D36 closed LZ Young at 1730hrs. D16 departed LZ Young at 1700hrs searching to BT176165 and BT182164 where an night amb was estb at 2130hrs. Co E(-) continued to assist in scety of LZ Young.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no																																												
						1	5																																											
organization or installation			location			period covered																																												
						from	to																																											
						hour	date																																											
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			0001	08 Nov 68																																											
						hour	date																																											
						2400	08 Nov 68																																											
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials																																										
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																															
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-Sp4 Berkels: Sitrep no change.																																															
3		0130	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senftens: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 8 Nov 68:																																															
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PRD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>112</td> <td>17</td> <td>154</td> <td>25</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>114</td> <td>15</td> <td>145</td> <td>16</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>122</td> <td>146</td> <td>24</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>25</td> <td>103</td> <td>152</td> <td>24</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>32</td> <td>57</td> <td>99</td> <td>10</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>190</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	112	17	154	25	2	B Co	114	15	145	16	6	C Co	0	122	146	24	2	D Co	25	103	152	24	5	E Co	32	57	99	10	1	HHC	/	/	190	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	REAR	ADMIN																																													
A Co	112	17	154	25	2																																													
B Co	114	15	145	16	6																																													
C Co	0	122	146	24	2																																													
D Co	25	103	152	24	5																																													
E Co	32	57	99	10	1																																													
HHC	/	/	190	/	/																																													
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Sinftens: Sitrep no change.																																															
5	0230		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Heard movement & noises via BT159091. They are not definite as to what these sounds are. Arty being fired.				Bde-Sp4 Berkel	HUM																																										
6		0300	Bestlts unknown.																																															
			(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkels: Sitrep no change.																																															
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senftens: Sitrep no change.																																															
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senftens: Sitrep no change.																																															
9		0555	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkels: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total missions fired observed - 0, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 8, total number of missions fired - 8, total rds HE fired - 16, total rds WP fired - 0, total rds Illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 16.																																															
10		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkels: Sitrep no change.																																															
11	0645		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co at BT170095 has found a large tunnel complex. Camouflage entrance, went down 10', right 10', left into room 5' wide, 6' long, 5' high w/ wooden floor. Went straight back, then to left, then came back up again. Also found a spider hole that went 10' back in the bank.				Bde-PFC Simpson	SAE																																										
							Group 4																																											

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	08 Nov 68	2400	08 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
12		0745	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkels Request EOD team to blow B Co tunnels. (0755) Request cancelled.				
13	0745		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Need Info on Special Forces in contact at Grid BT1712. (0750) Contacted Special Forces, they are in contact w/an estimated 2 VC Cos in grid BT1712. Arty is being fired into grid BT175128. Unk results at this time. (0800) Col Thomas informed Maj Neary to move B Co N to the contact & 1 Plt of D Co to move S to contact. (0930) Bde informs us VC have broken contact & are moving E. They have SAWs, auto wms & grenade launcher. They left two KIA behind. (1055) CIDG breaking station moving N of the road.	Bde-Sgt Holley		GHB	
14	0820		(C) Fr ARVN 1/5 to TOC RTO: ARVN 1/5 locs for today: BT202164, 203158, 197155, 181156, 181147, 186143, & 179152.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
15	0840		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C16 loc BT258147 engaged 3 VC moving E fr vic BT259148. Results in 2 VC KIA 1 VC evaded. 1 VC KIA had a pack. (0910) Total of 3 KIA. All wearing civ clothes (1135) Found 2 confirmed VC KIA & 1 pack CIA w/1 khaki uniform, 1 green uniform, 1 NVA poncho, 1 pr shorts, 1 5lb satchel charge that was blown in place.	Bde-PFC Fultz		CAB	
16	0907		(C) Fr Tam Ky to TOC RTO: Our joint operation w/the ARVNs scheduled for 10 Nov has been cancelled. They informed us they can't meet the commitment.				
17	0940		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Hot readings on sniffer mission flown 090730-090845: BT248043, 253070, 265037, 294015, 304040.				
18	0945		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: LRRP Team OHIO being inserted at this time vic BT288062. Time of insertion 0930hrs. Location BT295060. 1200hrs loc BT296062. 1630 LRRP extracted.				
19	1020		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT156083 engaged 4-5 enemy w/wps loc BT155083. (1045) 1 AK47 CIA after checking area. Direction enemy evaded unk heavy undergrowth. Wearing black PJs. (1200) Neg AK47 captured. Determined				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3

organization or installation	location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	hour	date	hour	date
		0001	08 Nov 68	2400	08 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
19	1020		(cont) to be 1 Chicom type #56 carbine. Ser No 9197093.		
20	1030		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C16 loc BT257148 received 1 hand grenade. 1 US WHA, Lt Faegan. Dustoff called, complete 1045hrs. Taken to 312th Evac Hospital. Gunships requested fr Bde to cover dustoff at 1035. Scrambled 1037. Gunships cancelled 1046hrs. Grenade came fr E & area checked, neg results. (1200) Found 2 VC KIA, 1 By SAF, 1 by arty. Found documents. 1 US WHA w/slight frag wd in shoulder, not evac.	Bde-PFC Fults	GAB
21	1025		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC DNCO: Col Stinson observed group of VN moving S fr vic BT177125 w/approx 40-45 pers. Determined to be all VN women & children carrying baskets. Did not engage.	Bde-PFC Fults	GAB
22	1335		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT169112 reports 2 NVA KIA. Engaged 3 enemy wearing green shirts & Khaki shorts evading to the NW, & were moving NW when first observed. Engaged at less than 100m. Results: 2 NVA KIA & on trail of 3rd NVA. Also received 2rds of carbine fire fr vic BT170113. Returned w/small arms. Checked area, neg results.	Bde-PFC Fults	GAB
23	1430		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Attempting a snatch vic center of mass BT9910. If made, snatch to be taken to Bayonet. Broke station 1525hrs reported the following: Vic BT946116 a poncho was being used as a lean-to on a hooch & outside hooch a green fatigue jacket was hanging. They observed 1 VN harvesting but he ran into treeline & disappeared. In nearby river they observed 6-8 camouflage Sanpans & rice piles in the rice-paddies near river. Blue Ghost engaged Sanpans & hooches in the area, amount of damage inflicted unk.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	
24		1525	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt White: Called 09 Nov plans to Bde.		
25	1545		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Cpt Jensen: Proposed sky spots for tonight at BT144092 cancelled due to proximity of A Co.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

4

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

08 Nov 68

2400

08 Nov 68

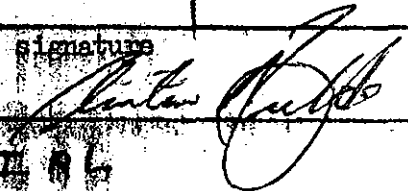
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
26	1610		(C) Fr LZ Bowman to TOC DNCO: Observed 3 enemy at BT253142. Arty & 4.2 fired. Results unk. Wearing blk PJs w/packs moving W.	Bde-Sp4 Deam	GHB
27	1640		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: ON Station, a/s going into: BT290065, BT295062.		
288	1700		(C) Fr 1/5 ARVN to TOC DO: ARVN night locs for 8 Nov: BT188159, 205165, 183155, 188151, 187143, 179151, 202178, 209167, 205161.		
29		1800	(C) Fr TOC DNCO ro Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit night locs: A Co NL BT155088, A2/6 amb BT149089, A16 amb BT151094, B Co NL BT162128, B36 NL BT175128, C Co(-) & EM6 LZ Bowman. C16 LZ BT 258145, D Co LZ Young, D36 NL BT175128, amb/D34 at BT175123. E Co LZ Young, Recon 1 BT 268131, move to 261129 before 0600hrs. Recon 6 BT264124 move to 259122 before 0600hrs.		
30	1805		(C) Fr Recon 1 to TOC DNCO: Observed 13 enemy vic BT265135, 4 w/wpns. Arty fired. Enemy evaded, arty fired vic BT259139, result's possible 13 KIA, 48rds fired. Recon will check out area when they move to there day OF for tomorrow. (2300) Recon 1 checking area discovered 3 VN bodies w/brown shorts & khaki shirts. Appeared to be 24-27yrs.old. Bodies complete stripped of equip & documents & had multiple frag wds. Recon will set up an OP to observe the area tonight & tomorrow.	Bde-Sp4 Deam.	GHB
31		1900	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde: Called Unit locs to Bde.		
32	2020		(C) Fr Maj Spivack to TOC DO: One a/c will report at 0730 & a 2nd a/c report 1200hrs.		
33		2055	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: CLDG locs called to Bde. Loc -- BT162153.		
34		2100	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Called Unit locations to Bde.		
35		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.		
36		2305	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
37		2400	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde: Sitrep - no change.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	08 Nov 68	2400	08 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
38			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont sety, fire support and offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 080001-080600 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 2 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb, 2 Sqd(+) amb. 080600-081800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 4 Plt searches, 2 Sqd(+) searches, 2 Sqd searches. 081800-082400 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 5 Plt amb, 2 Sqd(+) amb. Co A departed NDP at 0640hrs searching to BT152086. A16 searched to BT149087 & A15 searched to BT156083. Co A cont search to BT155088 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs w/2 amb vic BT151994 & BT149089. Co B searched to BT170095 at 0650hrs & cont search to BT177103, BT178108. B36 cont search to BT178110 & BT177131. Co B(-) cont search to BT169117. Co B cont search to BT165116 & BT162128 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. B36 searched to BT171127 & BT175128 where a amb was estb at 1800hrs. C16 moved to BT257148 at 1230hrs. Co C cont sety LZ Bowman. C16 departed LZ Bowman at 034hrs searching to BT250143, BT257144 & BT258147 where an OP was estb at 0800hrs. C16 searched to BT256146 & BT258145 where a night amb w was estb at 1800hrs. Co D cont sety LZ Young. D16 departed amb site vic BT182164 at 0630hrs. Searched to BT178168 & closed LZ Young 1300hrs. D36 departed LZ Young at 0930hrs searching to BT173127 & BT177131. D36 cont Op Con to B36 & searched to BT171127 & BT175128 where a night amb was estb 1800hrs. Co E cont sety LZ Young. Recon 1 moved 0023hrs to BT267131. Recon 6 moved at 0510hrs to BT263123. Recon 1 moved to BT259139 where a night amb was estb at 2250hrs. Recon 6 remained at BT263123 & estb night amb at 1800hrs. Contacts: 0840hrs C16 vic BT258147 engaged 3 VC moving E fr BT259148. Results: 2 VC KIA. 1 evaded. (1020)A15 vic BT156083 engaged 4-5 enemy w/wpns vic BT155083. Results: 1 Wpn CIA (Chicom #53 carbine). (1030)C16 vic BT257148 revd 1 grenade while engaging 3-4 enemy w/SAF & arty. Results: 2 US WHA, 2 VC KIA. (1335)Co B vic BT169112 engaged 3 enemy evading NW. Results: 2 NVA KIA. (1815)Recon 1 vic BT267131 observed 13 enemy & 4 wpns vic BT265135. Arty fired, enemy evaded, arty fired again vic BT259139. Results: 3 VC KIA arty. Casualties: Friendly: 2 US WHA. Enemy: 4 VC KIA, 3 VC KIA BY Arty, 2 NVA KIA. Wpns CIA: 1 Chicom #53 carbine. Plans Summary: Co A cont daylight amb on routes of movement vic BT 1408, 1508, 1409 & 1509. Co B w/D36 OpCon cdt daylight amb & OPs along routes of rice movement vic BT175135. Closes LZ Young NST 091600 Sep. Co C cont sety & base defense development of LZ Bowman. C16 cdt daylight amb vic BT257148. Returns to Bowman NST 091900 to be replaced by C36 O/A 100200 68. Co D cont sety and base development of Young. D36 OpCon to Co B. Co E (-) assists in sety Young. Recon estb OPs vic BT261129 & BT272114. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.		
39		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	09 Nov 68	2400	09 Nov 68
item no	time	incidents; messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0100	(C) TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 9 Nov 68: UNIT MAN OPER PFD R-AR ADMIN A Co 112 18 152 22 0 B Co 118 0 140 22 4 C Co 12 108 147 27 2 D Co 30 94 150 26 4 E Co 32 57 101 12 1 HHC / / 184 / /					
3	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
4	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
5	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
6	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
7	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
8	0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed - 3, total missions fired unobserved - 2, total H&I missions fired - 13, total number of missions fired - 18, total rds HE fired - 140, total rds WP fired - 6, total rds Illum fired - 9, total number rds fired - 146.					
9	0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Bde notified of unit locs.					
10	0700	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 now loc BT257147 observed bunkers & fortified positions at BT 262153 & 262144. Will check area later. Neg results.				Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
11	0750	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde RTO: Request time extension until 142400hrs on A0 extension to the N of LZ Bowman. Request only that area E of 24 NS grid line. (1230) Approved until 162400hrs.				Bde Sp4 Berkel	GHB
12	0820	(C) Fr 1/5 ARVN to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1/5 day loc: BT184145 Co size. Plt size: BT195152, BT214169, BT213164.				Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 5

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	09 Nov 68	2400	09 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B36 loc BT176127 detained 1 MAM approx 25-30 yrs old. Not evading. Wearing civ clothes & a small pack w/civ clothes, candy, food. No ID, will take to LZ Young, then evac to Bde VIP pad. Evacd at 1615hrs.	Bde-PFC Fults		GAB	
14	0910		(C) Fr E Co C.O. to TOC RTO: ARVN Engrs at Young have 2 dump trucks, 1 front loader, 1 2 1/2 ton, & 20 pers - mission, ground work, general.	Bde-PFC Fults		GAB	
15	1000		(G) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Mortar reports: A Co - 1 81mm in field, 2 at LZ Bayonet that are non-op. B Co - 1 81mm in field (Op), 2 at LZ Young, 1 Op, 1 non-Op. C Co 3 81mm at Bowman, 2 Op, 1 non-Op. D Co 3 81mm at Young, all Op, E Co 3 4.2 mortars at Bowman Op, 1 4.2 Bayonet non-Op.	Bde-PFC Fults		GAB	
16	1020		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 spotted 6 VC BT 257154 w/packs. Engaged w/artillery fire at range of 600m. C16 loc 257147. (1035) Spotted 2 VC w/wps at BT253152, they moved into a hooch. 81mm Arty called at a range of 600m. (1050) Engaged BT253152 w/106RR, hooch destroyed.	Bde-PFC Fults		GAB	
17		1230	(G) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Berham: Request EOD Team be standing by at Bde VIP pad. (1700) Cancelled request for 10 Nov and requested Engr team for 0700 11 Nov.				
18	1230		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B36 & D36 loc BT176-127 engaged 3 VC w/wps & wearing green and blue clothes. Wearing bush hats. Evaded to SW, arty fired. MG jammed, not reported to Bde. B36 & D36 loc BT176127 fired arty on 3 VC w/wps moving SW fr BT180125, wearing blue & green clothes, 2 w/bush hats, 1 w/pack. Did not check area due to movement to Young.	Bde S3-PFC Fults		GAB	
19	1255		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC S3: CIDG in contact w/estimated enemy size Bn vic BT170170. Notified D Co to prepare for mvmt to area. Notified B & D36 Cos to begin moving to Young. (1500) CIDG broke contact w/enemy & is w/in TP safe zone. CIDG at TP is questioning 1 NVA captured 081100 Nov at BT168126. NVA stated his Bn moved N fr BT168126 080730 Nov. 1-52 asked to determine Bn mission, if possible.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no. of pages
organization or installation			location		period covered		
DATE			from		to		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour
					0001	09 Nov 68	2400
						09 Nov 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
19	1255		(cont) NVA stated his Bn had taken part in an attack on Tam Ky - date not yet determined.				
20	1430		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C16 loc BT257147 engaged 3 VC moving N fr vic BT256148 w/wms. VC evaded to N. Checked area, found 1 5yr old boy w/gunshot wd in chest, caught in fire. Dustoff called 1440hrs. child died 1446. dustoff cancelled. VC were wearing packs, neg wms. wearing civ clothes.			Bde-PFC Benham	ANG
21	1530		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co NL BT152-091, A16 amb BT157095, A36 amb BT147086. B Co LZ Young. C Co & E Mortars at LZ Bowman. D Co & E Co at LZ Young. E Recon 6 move prior to 0600hrs. E Recon 1 LP BT258136 to 249133.			Bde-Sp4 Deam	GHB
22	1735		(C) Fr 1/5 ARVN to TOC DO: ARVN night locs: Plt size: BT184154, 184146, 188152. Sqd size: BT180157, 192155, 203167, 206160, 209165.			Bde-Sp4 Deam	GHB
23	1745		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon 6 loc BT 259122 engaged unk No of NVA. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, several homemade grenades, 2 pistol belts & poncho. Also observed 1 NVA evading w/a MG. Engaged 4 NVA moving in East-erly direction at distance of 50m. 1 Evaded E & 1 went W.			Bde-Sp4 Deam	GHB
24	1745		(C) Fr 1/5 ARVN to TOC DNCO: ARVN day locs: Plt size: BT170140, 172134, 177133, 176138, 182138, 177144, & CP BT180145. These locs for 10 Nov.				
25	1900		(C) Fr Bde S3 Air to TOC DO: One a/c will report at 0730hrs, C&C. The Utility will report at 1430hrs.				
26	1900		(C) Fr Lt Olsen to TOC DO: 2 Dog Teams will be brought out to LZ Young first thing in the morning of 10 Nov to go out w/D Co.				
27		1900	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
28		2000	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
29		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccobee: Sitrep neg.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 1

organization or installation location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from 0001 09 Nov 68 to 2400 09 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
30	2200		(C) Bde-Cpt Blanco to TOC DO: There has been a change to the a change to the Tam Ky contingency plan, instead of getting 2 Cav troops, will get only 1 Cav troop fr H Troop 17th Cav.		
31		2200	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.		
32		2300	(U) Fr TOC BTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
33		2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
34			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire spt & offensive opers in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 090001-090600 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 5 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb, 090600-091800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 6 Plt searches, 2 Sqd Ops. 091800-092400 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDP, 2 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb. Co A dept NDP at 0900 & searched to BT152091. A16 & 36 dept 0900 searching to BT153095 & A36 to BT145084. A16 cont searching to BT153098 & 157095 where a night amb estb 1800hrs. A36 searched to BT147086 & BT147087 where night amb estb at 1800hrs. Co A remained vic BT152091 & estb NDP 1800hrs. B26 dept NDP 0700hrs searching to BT171129 & closed Co B loc BT162128 at 1000hrs. B36 searched to BT176127 0845hrs. Co B dept NDP at 1005hrs searching to BT168132 & BT177143. B36 closed Young 1440hrs. Co B maintained scy Young. Co C dept amb site searching to BT257147 0700hrs. C16 cont search to and closed Bowman 1535hrs. B36 searched to BT176127 at 0900hrs & to BT177143 1400hrs. B36 closed Young 1440hrs. Co D assisted in scy Young. Co E assisted in scy Young. Recon 6 moved to BT259112 at 0300 hrs, & Recon 1 moved to BT258136 at 0340hrs. Recon 1 remained at OP loc BT258136 & estb amb at 1800hrs. Recon 6 dept OP loc vic BT259122 at 1800 hrs moving to BT258130 to estb amb 2140hrs. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: 0900hrs B36 vic BT176127 detained 1 25-30yr old M w/no ID, not evading. (1430) C16 vic BT257147 engaged 3 VC w/packevading N. Checked area, found 1 boy, 5yrs, GS wd in chest. Dust off called, but cancelled. Boy died at 1446hrs. (1745) Recon 6 vic BT259122 engaged 4 NVA moving E. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 2 pistol belts, poncho, & several home made grenades. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 2 NVA KIA. Wpn CIA: 1 AK47. Plans: Co A cdt daylight opers & OPs along routes of movt vic BT 1410 & 1510. A16 provides scy for EOD Team destroying tunnel vic BT170095. Co B cdt scy & base developement Young. Co C cont scy & base development LZ Bowman. C36 dept LZ Bowman before daylight & estb OP vic BT252149. C26 dept Bowman at 1st light & estb OP vic BT261129. Co D cdt daylight amb & OPs along routes of movement vic BT1714 & BT1814. Co E assists scy LZ Young. Recon closes LZ Bowman. OPCon C Co/1-52 for scy of LZ Bowman.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Organization or installation			location	period covered			
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial	from	
	in	out				hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68
1		0001	(U) Journal Closed.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change. Bde Notified of Unit Locations.				
4		0220	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 10 Nov 68:				
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 112 17 150 21 1				
			B Co 0 119 138 19 2				
			C Co 31 86 146 29 7				
			D Co 100 21 148 27 6				
			E Co 32 56 100 12 1				
			HHC / / 185 / /				
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Sitrep - neg.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Notified of Unit locations.				
7	0410		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 vic 248136 received sniper fire approx 2-3rds fr vic 245-133. C36 did not return fire - neg casualties (0405) Receiving more sniper fire, returning fire & calling arty. Neg results.	Bde-PFC Senften	TA		
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
10		0605	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total missions fired observed - 1, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 9, total number of missions fired - 10, total rds HE fired - 48, to total rds WP fired - 0, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 48.				
11		0700	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde RTO: Sitrep no change.				
12	1115		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC DNCO: Request clearnace for defoliation mission to be flown 120900 in area along line as follows: BT1806, 2605, 3003, 3903. There will be a buffer zone of 4,000m on each end. Clearance given.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	number of pages 4
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68
no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
13	1430		(C) Fr E Co to TOC BTO: Have on hand at LZ Young: 235rds HE, 159rds Illum, 49rds WP. Need resupply for: 150rds HE, 50rds Illum.	S3 Air - Petrane	GHB		
14		1440	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: LRRP inserted in vic BT278089.	C.O. S3	GHB		
15	1455		(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: C36 loc BT260142, observed 2 enemy w/wpns vic BT254145. Arty called; 1 smoke, 8 HE. (1457) Proximity time of sighting approx 600m, moving fr S to N. Carrying packs, wearing white pith helmets. Unable to engage. Refer next Journal entry.	Bde-Sgt Stover	GHB		
16	1505		(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: C26 vic BT257135 observed 2 enemy vic BT257142, dressed in green moving in a Northwesterly direction. Unable to engage because of thick vegetation. Tried to call in fire mission but C Co radio went out. Neg results.	Bde-PFC Fultz	GHB		
17	1545		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC BTO: C26 at BT256134 spotted one Co VC, approx 96 enemy, at BT258-138. Firing arty, request gunships. (1605) Neg gunships available, suspected grid passed to FAC. (1605) Arty being fired at BT257142. (1631) FAC 27 on station, unable to air strike in area. (1650) C26 observed 4 enemy w/ruck-sacks, 1 wpn approx BT256137. (1655) C26 observed 3 enemy all carrying rucksacks BT 255137. (1710) C26 2 KIA wearing rucksacks, 1 w/2 chicom grenades.				
18	1545		(C) Fr A Co to TOC BTO: A16 detained 2 MAM, no IDs, carrying lighters w/504th, 903rd, & 101st inscribed on them. Picked up in vic BT157095. Unable to get a/c in to pick them up, will be picked up tomorrow.	Bde-Sgt Berkel	GHB		
19	1607		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI - Suspected enemy loc at BT267142. No action taken as per instructions fr Bde.				
20	1645		(C) Fr Arty to TOC BTO: Requested Dustoff 1 US w/suspected malaria. Temp 104 - Young. Fr Arty unit. Dustoff complete 1718hrs.	C.O. S3	GHB		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages

location or installation		location	period covered				
			from		to		
			hour	date	hour	date	
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68	
am	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	ini- tials
to	in	out					
21	1800		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A16 discovered freshly dug foxholes w/overhead cover in vic BT159091. The area indicates that there has been recent activity in area. Grid passed to arty to fire for H&I.			Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
22	1800		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Plt sized amb: BT179149, 183155, 189150. Sqd size amb: BT182158, 184145, 202165, 204160, 209165			Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
23	1900		(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Called Unit night locs to Bde.				
24	2020		(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Called Unit locs to Bde.				
25	2110		(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde/				
26	2130		(C) Fr Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DO: Status of a/c for 11 Nov: 1-52 will have one slick fr 0730-1800hrs & one fr 0730-1200hrs at which time he will be released to go to 5/46 CA. He will return at 1500hrs & work until 1800hrs.				
27	2200		(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
28	2230		(C) Fr Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel to TOC RTO: Bde requests foxhole strength for the past year. Breakup should be as follows: HQ & HHC, each Co strength & finally each plt strength w/in the Co. This info should be at Bde S1 no later than 12 NOV 68.			S1	GHB
29	2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
30	2400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
31			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire support and offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 100001-100600 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 2 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb. 100600-101800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 1 Plt searches, 4 Plt OPs, 1 Sqd search. 101800-102400 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 6 Plt amb. Co A departed CP at 0910hrs searching to BT152096. Co A cont search to BT157100 and BT159099 where an NDP was estb at 1920hrs. A32 estb a night amb vic BT159099 where an NDP was estb at 1920hrs at BT159099 by Co A. A16 searched to BT170095 & BT166093 where a night amb was estb at 2040hrs. Co B maintained scy LZ Young. Co C maintained scy LZ Bowman.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4 no. of pages 4

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

10 Nov 68

2400

10 Nov 68

em

time

no

in

out

incidents, messages, orders etc.

action taken

initials

31

(cont) C36 departed LZ Bowman at 0255hrs moving to BT252149 where an OP was estb. C26 departed LZ Bowman at 1330hrs searching to BT255142. C36 cont search to BT256134 and BT250135 where a night amb was estb at 1850hrs. Co D assisted in scety of LZ Young. Co D departed LZ Young at 0610hrs moving to BT177140. At 0700hrs Co B cont moving to BT174132 where an OP was estb & D26 estb an OP at BT171127. D16 estb OP at BT178127. Co D estb an NDP vic BT165122 at 1800hrs. D16 searched to BT172129 & BT172124 where a night amb was estb at 2030hrs. D26 searched to BT169117 where a night amb was estb at 1800hrs. Recon6 searched to BT255135 & linkedup w/Recon 1 & closed LZ Bowman at 1320hrs. Co E assisted scety LZ Young. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman.

Contacts: 1545 to 1710hrs C26 vic BT256134 observed approx 96 enemy vic BT258138. Arty fired w/unlk results. At 1605hrs Arty fired vic BT257142. At 1650hrs observed 4 enemy w/packs & wpm vic BT256137. At 1655hrs observed 3 enemy w/packs vic BT255137. At 1710hrs found 2 VC KIA w/packs. (1545) A16 vic BT157095 detained 2 MAM w/no IDs.

Casualties: Friendly: None.

Enemy: 2 VC KIA.

Wpms CIA: None.

Plans Summary: Co A cont daylight OPs & night amb vic BT1590 & BT1610. Co B cont scety & abse development of LZ Young. Co C w/Recon OpCon cont scety & base development of LZ Bowman. C26 cont daylight OPs and night amb, vic BT261129. C36 cont daylight OP and night amb vic BT255147. Co D cont to conduct daylight OPs and night amb vic BT1612 and BT1611. Co E Recon OpCon to Co C. Prepares to move to field 12 Nov. 4.2 Mortars continue to provide fire support fr LZ Bowman.

32

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced from the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no. of pages 5																																										
organization or installation			location		period covered																																												
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240443		from hour 0001	to date 11 Nov 68	hour 2400																																										
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials																																										
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																														
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.																																														
3		0140	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 11 Nov 68:																																														
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>112</td> <td>18</td> <td>151</td> <td>21</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>115</td> <td>138</td> <td>23</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>29</td> <td>87</td> <td>145</td> <td>29</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>101</td> <td>26</td> <td>151</td> <td>24</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>90</td> <td>100</td> <td>10</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>191</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	112	18	151	21	1	B Co	0	115	138	23	4	C Co	29	87	145	29	6	D Co	101	26	151	24	4	E Co	0	90	100	10	1	HHC	/	/	191	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																												
A Co	112	18	151	21	1																																												
B Co	0	115	138	23	4																																												
C Co	29	87	145	29	6																																												
D Co	101	26	151	24	4																																												
E Co	0	90	100	10	1																																												
HHC	/	/	191	/	/																																												
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Bde notified of unit locations.																																														
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.																																														
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.																																														
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Lt Sceacca: Sitrep no change.																																														
8		0545	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed - 1, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 15, total number missions fired - 16, total rds HE fired - 90, total rds WP fired - 3, total rds illum fired - 1, total number rds fired - 94.																																														
9	0600		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Bde notified of unit locations.																																														
10	0700		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DNCO: Notified C26 to move to area of arty fired 10 Nov then move to OP vic BT251144. (1200) Found several blood trails in area BT254138 fr arty fire.																																														
11	0700		(C) Fr Bde S3 to Maj Neary: D Co will be CA fr field to vic BT2512. Notified D Co to secure PZ & prepare for CA. 1st PZ-BT162108, 2nd PZ-169118, LZ-256124. 5 a/c ACL 6. 1st PZ 1032hrs, final LZ1119hrs. D Co PZ clear 1057 D16, 26 1111hrs.			Bde- C.O. S3, S2	GRB																																										
12	0815		(C) Fr LRRPs to TOC DNCO: At BT278080 spotted 15 NVA in Tan uniform & bush hats & wpns. 4 Farmers blk PJs moving W on the trail S of																																														

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

2

5

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from
hour date

11 Nov 68

hour

to
date

2400 11 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
12			(cont) the stream. (0820) BT278080 spotted 8 enemy, 7 w/blk PJs & wpns, packs, the other large for a VN had no pack but rifle, blk shirt & gray pants. All moving E. Arty fired. LRRP Team loc BT283089. (0920) BT270070 27 VC observed in open. Firing arty.		
13	0945		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co is receiving light auto-wpns sniper fire fr BT121099 A Co loc 155401. Arty is being fired, neg casualties. Returned fire w/SAF. Checked area, neg results.	Bde-PFC Fultz	GHB
14	1115		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Routine dustoff for 1 ambulatory VN F w/a gunshot wd of the shoulder. BT254128. She was wd by gunships preparing LZ for CA. Dustoff aborted, victim evaded while dustoff was enroute.	Bde-PFC Fultz	GHB
15	1120		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 reports engaging & killing 1 NVA at BT254138 approx less than 100m. He was wearing green shorts & a khaki shirt & a homemade rucksack. He had no wpn or ID. moving fr S to N.	Bde-Sgt White	GHB
16	1217		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: 2 Dog Teams inserted to A Co. 2 Detainees, MAM, extracted fr A Co field locations. CIA 101545 at BT157-095, evac'd to Hill 54.		
17	1300		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1/5 day locs: BT178155, 177150, 179145, 185146, 200164, 206158, & 212165.		
18	1440		(C) Fr LRRP to TOC DNCO: LRRPs loc at BT278-086 observed 2 VC w/wpns, 3 POWs in front of VC w/hands tied behind their heads moving E. Approx 500-600m away. 2 VC wearing grey uniforms, POWs wearing ripped fatigues.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
19	1440		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Dustoff requested for 1 US heat casualty, urgent. Called 1440, complete 1445. Taken to 27th Surg.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
20	1500		(C) Fr LRRP to TOC DNCO: LRRP loc BT278086 observed 4 enemy wearing blk, 3 w/wpns in grid BT274084, moving E.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3

Organization or installation

Location

period covered

52/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	11 NOV 68	2400	11 NOV 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
21	1515		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: A/S going into BT144-094, complete 1550hrs..	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GHB
22		1535	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berham: Bde informed of unit locs.		
23	1536		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 BT251114 observed 4 enemy vic BT255143. (U) W/wms, 1 carrying large box, arty being fired. Wearing blk PJs moving fr NW to SE. Box was suspended between bamboo poles, appeared heavy. Moved into heavy woodline. Neg results, distance fr C26 at time sighting approx 600m.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
24	1615		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: EOD team w/A Co has completed blowing tunnel vic BT170095. Request extraction. Extratted.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
25	1630		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Will put a/s into BT 155032 approx 1710. A/S cancelled due to bad weather.		
26	1820		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNGO: ARVN night locs: Plt size: BT179151, 183154, 190150. Sqd size: BT 204165, 205160, 207164, 181157, 184145.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
27	1820		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit night locs: A Co NL BT151098, A32 OP BT153103, A16 amb BT160097, B & E Co LZ Young. B16 amb BT 177138, B52 amb BT180134, C Co, EM6, E Recon at LZ Bowman. C26 amb BT251142, C36 amb BT 258142, D Co NL BT255141, D36 amb BT253125.		
28	1840		(C) Fr Co D to TOC: Have questioned villagers vic BT255141 concerning arty fired last night at VC Co vic BT259139. They state there was 75-100 VC & they had many killed & wd'd. Request IPW team be sent to Co D tomorrow to get more definite info. IPW team will be picked up by C&C at 0750 by Sgt Van Fleet making arrangements.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB
29	1900		(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.		
30	1900		(C) Fr Junky Sprays to TOC RTO: Junky Sprays have an oper going on 12 Nov - PINEY UPLIFTS will be the element. Points of origin will be fr MAPLE BT3020.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no. of pages	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
62/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to			
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	hour	date	hour	date
	in	out						
31	1910	(C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: At 0800hrs tomorrow a flying crane will bring a D5 bulldozer to LZ Bowman. A CH 47 will bring the blade & track in at approx the same time & both will be on the 1-52 log freq. Also 1000 gal of fuel. G&C will arrive at 0730hrs, Utility arrives at 0730hrs.			0001	11 Nov 68	2400	11 Nov 68
32	1915	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B16 while moving to amb site in vic BT177133 saw 1 enemy crossing rice paddy. Set up hasty amb & opened w/SAF. Results: 1NVA KIA, will check in morning to find body. 1 Enemy was moving W towards Hill 212. Was wearing a pack & 1 carbine. (0650) Found KIA w/pack & green uniform. Neg Wpn.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GHB				
33	2030	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.						
34	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.						
35	2130	(C) Fr Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: AF dropped 12 500lb bombs in BT277086 at 2100hrs. AF, 2105, dropped 10 500lb bombs vic BT271080, LERPs spotted in their vic 40 VC BT278084 at 1815 hrs.						
36	2200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.						
37	2220	(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: B16 amb engaged 1 NVA moving N prox 20m. Results: 1 NVA KIA wearing green uniform w/wpn. Amb pulled back to join w/amb loc at 177138. Will check out BOD at 0430 while enroute to OP site. (0650) Enemy wore green NVA shirt & black PJ pants & web gear. Neg wpn.						
38	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.						
39	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locations sent to Bde.						
40		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1st-52nd Inf cont sety, fire support and offensive oper in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 110001-110600 Nov: 2 Co RDP's, 6 Plt amb. 110600-111800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 1 Co CA, 5 Plt searches. 111800-112400						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour
0001date
11 Nov 68hour
2400date
11 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
40			(cont) Nov: 2 Co NDP's, 3 Plt amb, 4 Sqd amb. Co A departed NDP at 0650hrs searching to BT158103, BT155101 & BT151098. A16 searched to BT170095 at 1435hrs. Co A estb NDP at BT151098 at 1503hrs. W/2 amb estb at BT160097 & BT153103 at 1920hrs. Co B maintained scty LZ Young. B16 & B11 departed LZ Young at 1920hrs to estb 2 amb at BT177138 & BT180134. Co C w/recon Plt maintained scty of LZ Bowman. C36 departed amb site BT261141 searching to BT261147 at 0930hrs. C26 departed amb site BT250135 searching to BT258138 at 1100hrs & cont search to BT252144. C26 cont search to BT251142 where a night amb was estb at 1815hrs. C36 cont search to BT258142 where a night amb was estb at 1830hrs. Co D(-) departed NDP at 0530hrs & searched to BT169111 & BT162108. D16 & D26 moved to BT169118 for search at 0900hrs. Co C secured 2 PZs vic BT162108 & BT169118 for CA to BT254123. 1st PZ at 1032hrs, final LZ at 1119hrs. Co D cont search to BT254129. Co D cont search to BT255141 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. D36 estb a night amb vic BT253125 at 1800hrs. Co E assisted in scty LZ Young. Recon assisted in scty LZ Bowman. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1120hrs C26 vic BT254138 engaged 1 NVA moving S to N resulting in 1 NVA KIA. Had homemade pack, no ID. (1915) B16 vic BT177133 observed 1 enemy in open. Engaged w/SAP. Results: 1 NVA KIA w/pack, green uniform. (2220) B16 vic BT177138 engaged 1 NVA moving N. Results: 1 NVA KIA w/green uniform, NVA web gear. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 3 NVA KIA. Wpns OIA: None. Plans Summary: Co A conducted daylight OPs & night amb vic BT1511 & BT1611. Co B cont scty and base development of LZ Young. B16 conducted daylight OPs and night amb vic BT1713 w/recon OpCon. Dep arts O/A at 1600hrs. Co C cont scty & base development of LZ Bowman. C16 departed LZ Bowman at 1200hrs & estb night amb vic BT253123. C26 & C36 remain ent & estb amb at BT251143 & BT258142 & close LZ Bowman at 1200hrs. Co D cont detailed search for suspected VC Co vic BT2512 & BT2512. D16 conducted OP vic BT261124. On order, rejoins Co D. Co E assists in scty LZ Young. Recon Plt OpCon to Co D conducted scty LZ Bowman. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.		
41	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0005		(C) Fr G Co to TOC DMC0: Bunker 19 at LZ Bow collapsed. Neg injuries. Fighting positions built, will be rebuilt in the morning.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		HUM	
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
5		0210	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 12 Nov 68. UNIT MAN OPER PED REAR ADMIN A Co 112 15 152 25 1 B Co 28 82 137 27 6 C Co 27 86 142 29 4 D Co 101 20 148 27 4 E Co 0 89 100 11 1 HHC / / 191 / /				
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.				
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change. Unit locs sent to Bde.				
10		0620	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed - 0, total missions fired unobserved - 12, total H&I missions fired - 12, total number of missions fired - 24, total rds HE fired - 12, total rds WP fired - 0, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 12.				
11	0645		(C) Fr 091 Allgood to Lt Morton: At BT177138 B16 captured 1 VC in a green uniform w/pack. He has a diary & possibly knows the locs of NVA mortars. Approx 20-22yrs old, says he has info regarding rice caches and 15 NVA locd on Hill 212. VC walked into position moving fr E to W. Pack captured had NVA clothes, NVA poncho, small amounts of rice. Evacd 0830-Bde VIP. (0910) Bde claims POW not NVA, VC info.	Bde-PFC Senften		HUM	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
12	0730		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station. (0815) FAC putting a/s into BT281080, proximity 5000 meters to NNW. Complete at 0945, all ordnance detonated, 1 structure destroyed.				
13	0755		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to TOC DNCO: Notified of possibility that A Co & B16 will be committed to check area vic BT1613, depending on info derived fr POW by B Co. (0930) DISREGARD. Would like Maj Neary to submit tentative plan regarding possible upcoming oper in next 7-10 days in area S of Hill 303 & W of Ky Tra. Request they be in to Bde by 15 Nov. Also En S2 should pick up intell at Bde regarding area.	A Co, B Co, S3 C.O.			
14	0800		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 reports finding 1 NVA KIA at BT253137 by arty. Green uniform neg documents or wpn. Determined to be result of arty fired 10 Nov by C Co. Previously, results were unk.	Bde-PFC Benham			
15	0805		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: IPW team inserted into D Co BT255141.				
16	0825		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN loc for day, all Plt sizes: BT177150, 179143, 180158, 187144, 197151, 200163, 203167.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly			
17	0905		(C) Fr Lt Olsen to Bde: Bulldozer arrived LZ Bowman.				
18	0915		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B16 located BT182135 found 1000lbs polished rice hidden in a large crock & in a wooden bin behind hootch. Found an antique wpn of unk type hidden in a small tunnel. Had no bolt, not used in very long time. Rice mostly bagged. Found small amounts of corn, well evac. (1050) B16 found an additional 500-800lbs rice, unpolished, in 5 gal cans & bags of cement hidden in hootch BT 177138.	Bde-PFC Benham			
19	0917		(C) Fr Bde Aerial Observer to TOC RTO: Saw 3 enemy BT249081 evade into a bunker. Arty being called, results unk. (0930) Recvd light fire fr BT238077. Arty fired, results unk.	Bde-PFC Benham			
20	0930		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station. (0950) FAC a/s into BT281080 prox 5000m NNW. Complete 1030, recvd ground fire 2nd strike in area complete at 1100hrs.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
21	1340		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B16 loc BT177138 has 75 sand bags of rice ready to extract. Approx 500-800lbs. Extracted 1530hrs.				
22	1435		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size enemy unit loc BT241151.				
23	1515		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 vic BT247132 obse observed 1 enemy wearing black PJs & carrying pack vic BT246126. Arty fired, appeared to be wded, evaded to S. Results: 1 VC KIA		Bde-Sp4 Berkel		GHB
24	1555		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt White: Called plans to Bde.				
25	1605		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: A/S going into BT281-080 at 1615, complete 1620hrs.		Bde-Sp4 Benham		MB
26	1723		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Plt size oper: BT199162, 183146, 183156. Sqd size oper: BT203160, 187150, 180153, 208168.		Bde-Sp4 Berkel		GAB
27	1730		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to TOC RTO: Maj Cowling wants to be notified 48hrs in advance of release of Bulldozer so he can request skyhook				
28	1745		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BT250147, have 4 MAM detainees. 1 had lighter w/NVA star. (1815) Detainees picked up taken to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Berkel		GAB
29	1800		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit night locs: A Co NL BT164122, A11 amb BT168120, A31 amb BT157116. B Co & E Co LZ Young. B16 amb BT179139, B11 amb BT178135, C Co, EM6, & Recon at LZ Bowman. C16 amb BT250123, tomorrow OP 255122. D Co NL BT250147, D16 BT251147, D26 BT259153, D36 BT261134.				
30	1830		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DNCO: Request 1-3 sorties CH-47 at 151000Nov to move Co A fr LZ Young to Bowman. 2-6 Slicks & 2 gunships to move Co C fr LZ Bowman to LZ vic BT2512 at 151100 Nov.		Bde-Sgt Stover		
31	1900		(C) Fr TOC OIC to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
32	1905		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Hanson to TOC RTO: The following grids proved hot on sniffer mission 1600-1730 hrs: BT267073, 277073, 273079.		Arty S3		GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
33	1910		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: We will have CC tomorrow at 0730hrs - OH6. We will also have Utility at 0730hrs - UH sleek.				
34	2000		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no neg.				
35	2000		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Sniffer missions on 130730 Nov at BT1700, 1706, 1900, 3101 & 3106.				
36	2035		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: VIP program is operational tomorrow. ARVN have informed villagers.				
37	2100		(U) Fr TOC OIC to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
38	2150		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: ARVN AO extension: Fr BT210162S to BT210150 E to BT 230150 NE along river to BT235160. Effective until 142000Nov.				
39		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
40	2235		(C) Fr 1-6 ARVN Regt to TOC RTO: Night locs for ARVN: BT250188, 246186, 243183, 251186, 255183, 250178, 243176, 244174, 251175, 245171, 248169, 245166, 251166, 247163 & 244159.			Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GM
41		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep - neg.				
42	2305		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: Arc Light strike occurred at BT263084. CORRECTION: Sky Spot occurred at BT263084.				
43		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep - neg.				
44			(C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire spt & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 120001-120600 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 4 Sqd amb. 120600-21800 Nov: 1 Co search, 8 Plt searches. 121800-122400 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 5 Plt amb, 3 Sqd amb. Co A departed NDP at 0805hrs searching to BT154109. A16 departed BT160097 at 0930hrs searching to BT154109. Co A cont search to BT154111 & BT164122 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. Two amb were estb at 1800hrs vic BT167120 & BT157116. Co B maintained acty LZ Young. B16 departed amb site at 0700hrs searching to BT182135 & BT177138. B16 cont				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		5	5
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
44			(cont) search to BT179139 where a night amb was estb at 1800hrs. B11 estb night amb vic BT178135 at 1800hrs. Co C maintained scy LZ Bowman. C26 searched to BT25144. C36 searched to BT258142 at 0900hrs. C16 departed LZ Bowman at 1315hrs searching to BT247129, BT250123 where a night amb was estb at 1830hrs. C26 cont search fr BT251144 & closed LZ Bowman at 1530hrs. C36 searched fr BT258142 & closed LZ Bowman at 1545hrs. Co D searched to BT250147 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. D36 departed amb site and searched to BT259132 at 0930hrs. D26 search to BT253137 at 0805hrs & cont search to BT259138. D16 searched to BT251141 at 0830hrs and cont search to BT250145. D16 & D26 closed CP vic BT255141 at 1200hrs. D16 estb amb vic BT251147 at 1850hrs. D26 estb amb vic BT259153 at 1850hrs. D36 estb amb vic BT261134 at 1850hrs. Co E assisted in scy of LZ Young. Recon assisted in scy LZ Bowman. 42. Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman.				
			Contacts: At 0645hrs B16 vic BT177138 detained 1 VC PW w/pack, green uniform, personal diary. Walked into posn E to W. (1515) C16 vic BT247132 observed 1 enemy w/black PJs vic BT246126. Arty fired. Results: 1 VC KIA. (1745) Co D vic BT250147 detained 4 VN.				
			Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: 1 VC PW, 1 VC KIA arty, 1 NVA KIA arty.				
			Wpns CIA: None.				
			Plans Summary: Co A conducted daylight OPs & night amb to interdict routes of movement vic BT1611 & BT1612. Co B cont scy & base development of LZ Young. B16 cont daylight OP vic BT1713. B36 replaces B16 at 1700hrs. Co C w/Recon OpCon cont scy & base development of LZ Bowman. C16 cont daylight OPs and night amb vic BT2512. Co D conducted Daylight OPs & night amb to interdict routes of movement vic BT2513 & BT2514. Co E Recon OpCon to Co C. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman.				
45	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S4				<i>[Signature]</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		EZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to			
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	hour	date	hour	date
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68
2	0100	(U) TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.						
3	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fultz: Unit locs sent to Bde - Sitrep - neg.						
4	0215	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fultz: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 13 Nov 68: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 107 16 149 26 0 B Co 27 98 135 16 4 C Co 17 101 143 25 3 D Co 100 26 151 25 4 E Co 2 84 100 14 2 HHC / / 189 / /						
5	0300	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change.						
6	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fultz: Unit locs sent to Bde - Sitrep - neg.						
7	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change.						
8	0525	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fultz: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed - 2, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total HA 1 fired - 13, total missions fired - 15, total rds HE fired - 25, total rds WP fired - 2, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 27.						
9	0615	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fultz: Unit locs sent to Bde - Sitrep no change.						
10	0700	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Unit locs sent to Bde.						
11	0845	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Request extraction of Scout Dog Teams. Their time is up & 1 dog is sick. Extracted 1010hrs.						
12	0930	(C) Fr Utility to TOC DNCO: Utility a/c revd 2 bursts auto wpns fire & took 2 hits fr vic BT2515. arty fired. AC revd light frag wds in both hands.	Bde-PFC Moccabee	SSA				
13	0935	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC is on station in AO. FAC is putting an a/s into BT253046. Complete 1005hrs.	Bde notified	SSA				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

 Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals: Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
14	1015		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN locs for today: 2 Plt at BT202154, 1 Plt at each of following locs: BT195150, BT190140, 180143, 176151, & 191151.				
15	1015		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Sniffer mission flown 130745-130915, hot readings: BT253046, 249043, 287050, 312040, 301039, 224020.				
16	1030		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 has 2 M detainees both are 40-50yrs old in civ clothes, no ID. BT254123, one man was carrying lighter w/504th Inf inscribed. Not evading, will evac to Bde as they possibly have info regarding enemy activity in area.	Bde-Sp4	Schwegler	SSA	
17	1135		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A36 loc at BT168111 spotted 15 enemy in the open at BT164113. Engaged w/SAF. Wearing shorts & shirts, arty is being called. End of mission at 1200hrs. A36 moving to area to check out. Neg results. Moving fr N to S when engaged scattered in all directions. No wps or packs were observed.	Bde-Sp4	Schwegler	SSA	
18	1213		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 reports killing 3 VC at BT243148. D16 loc BT245148 engaged 3 VC w/SAF, checked area, found 3 KIAs approx 25yrs wearing black PJs w/a rice bag around his shoulders. 1 US w/frag wd fr friendly fire, M79, accidental. Moving fr NE to SW. 1 More US w/slight frag wd fr friendly M79 fire accidental. Dustoff complete 1410hrs, Dog handler Matthews. Dustoff complete 1245hrs, taken to 27th Surg line #174. Found a booby-trapped 105mm rd BT246139.	Bde-Sp4	Schwegler	SSA	
19	1340		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts in AO. (1420) Observed 2 green uniforms hanging in bushes of BT237122. At BT203072 observed old auto-wps position. BT275087 observed tunnel entrance, BT285063 observed cmfled hootches in area most partially constructed, one complete, also an old trenchline in the area. (1425) Departed.				
20	1345		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 vic BT241138 observed 3 platforms built in trees approx 25-30 feet above ground made of bamboo & vine				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3		no. of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered				
					from		to		
					hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials
20	1345		(C) (cont) w/bamboo ladder for access, did not appear to have been recently used, were on slope of Hill & overlooked treeline. May have been sniper positions. One had good field of fire on LZ Bowman, other had field of fire on approaches to LZ Bowman. D16 will destroy positions tomorrow.				Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SSA
21	1450		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Moccabee to TOC RTO: All units must report, with plans, all activities planned for following day w/any type RF/PF force, PRU, APT etc.,						
22	1530		(U) Fr Lt Olsen to Bde-Sgt White: Plans sent to Bde.						
23	1550		(C) Fr Bde-Aero observer to TOC RTO: On station, giving air advisory, broke station 1605.						
24	1615		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station, given air advisory, broke station 1633.						
25	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Plt size opert BT184154, 184146, 188148. Sqd size opert BT180150, 199162, 204166, & 203160.						
26	1825		(C) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sgt Stover: All units night locs: A Co BT174125, 181133, 190118, 173127, A16, 36, 33, well amb at last 3 vic respectively. B & E Co at Young, C Co, EM6, & Recon at LZ Bowman. C16 amb BT255124, D Co BT245148, D16 amb BT246143, D26 amb BT262143.						
27	1830		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Requested EOD team for 0700 14 Nov to blow 105mm rd. Word w/D Co, must be picked up at Americhl Admin pad. 1845hrs - Approved for 0800hrs.						
28	1915		(C) Fr Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DO: Status of a/c for 14 Nov: CC report at 0730hrs will have all day. Utility report at 0730hrs will have until 1545hrs when it must be released for sniffer mission.						
29	1915		(C) Fr Lt Olson to TOC DO: Result of Bde Briefing: Col Thomas would like D Co check out hooch that was hit w/106RR several days ago, tomorrow. Tomorrow night Col Thomas wants 1 Plt amb in old VC/NVA position near Young. Col Thomas wants a statement regarding the 2 M79 accidents in D Co, & what corrective						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial			
	in	out					
29	1915	(cont) action is going to be taken to prevent it from recurring. Aerial photos have been picked up by Lt Olson.					
30	1930	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: 2 Cos of ARVN will be road acty for ARVN Engr on 140830 Nov. Strong points will be: BT178149, 180133, 175143, 177143, 176136, 175131, 173132, 171-134, 183140, 184145 & 187147.	Bde-Sp4 Kelley	GHB			
31	1930	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: D26 loc in vic BT256-148 observed 1 enemy dressed in NVA shorts & khaki shirt w/von outside a hootch in vic BT 256153. Engaged with M79 & SAF. Result 1 NVA KIA fr M79 rd. As soon as enemy was engaged D26 received SAF fr area around the hootch. Arty was called for furthur results unk. D26 will check area tomorrow.	Bde-Sgt Stover	GHB			
32	2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
33	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
34	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Schwegler-Bde: Sitrep - neg.					
35	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep - neg.					
36	2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.					
37		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire spt & offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 130001-130600 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 5 Plt amb, 3 Sqd amb. 130600-131800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 4 Plt searches, 131800-132400 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 5 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb. A36 searched to BT168111 at 1100hrs & cont search to BT164113. A16 searched to BT169129 at 1000hrs. Co A moved fr BT164122 to BT174125 where an NDP was estb at 2000hrs. At 2000hrs 3 amb were estb A16 vic BT181133, A33 vic BT173127, A36 vic BT180118. Co B maintained acty of LZ Young. B11 closed B16 loc at BT179139. at 0730hrs. B16 cont search fr BT182154 & closed LZ Young at 1705hrs. C16 departed amb site at 0645hrs searching to BT254123. C16 cont search to BT254123 & BT255124 where a night amb was estb at 1850hrs. D16 & D36 closed GP loc BT259153 at 0700hrs. D26 searched to BT256148 at 0700hrs. Co D departed BT250147 at 0900hrs searching to BT240151 & BT245148. Co D cont search to BT245148 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. Two amb were estb at 1900hrs. D26 at BT262152 & D16 at					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
					hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	14 Nov 68	2400	14 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep - neg.					
3		0115	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 14 Nov 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	114	8	149	27	0
			B Co	0	108	135	27	6
			C Co	17	95	143	31	2
			D Co	91	24	147	32	4
			E Co	2	86	100	12	1
			HHC	/	/	186	/	/
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.					
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change - Unit locs sent to Bde.					
7		0500	(U) TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.					
8		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed - 1, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 12, total of missions fired 13, total rds HE fired - 22, total rds WP fired - 2, total rds Illum fired - 0, total rds fired - 24.					
9	0610		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: Bde notified of Unit locations.					
10	0655		(C) Fr 2-6 ARVN Adv to TOC DNCO: CP BT248168 Co BT228160, blocking, Co BT233171 moving.					
11	0725		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC #03 in AO. FAC given air advisory 0830, FAC departed AO 0900.					
12	0725		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A36 loc BT180118 engaged 1 F VC approx 35yrs, no ID, wearing blk PJs moving fr E to W w/in 100m of amb loc KIA, no equip, area sparsely populated, KIA not moving on a trail.			Bde-PFC Fultz		SSA
13	0725		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: FOLLOW-UP REPORT: D 26 checked area contact 131820 BT256153, results: 1 NVA KIA fr M79, trenchline, several					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	14 Nov 68	2400	14 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
13	0725		(C) Fr D Co (cont) partially dug foxholes, 1 82mm rd w/charge removed. Total 61 KIA for contact.		Bde-PFC Fultz		SSA
14	0825		(C) D Co to TOC DNCO: EOD Team arrived D Co in field to blow dud 105rd. 1003 Team extracted.				
15	0840		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D26 located BT256153 engaged 2 VC moving N. Engaged w/SAF, results in 2 VC KIA, both MAMs wearing blk PJs w/no ID or equipt. No documents. Found a handle to a chicom grenade in pocket of one enemy loc BT257155.		Bde-Sp4 Hausen		SSA
16	0905		(C) Fr Bde Observer to TOC RTO: Bde observer in AO. Air adv was given, departed 1005hrs. Observations BT254076: 25 foxholes, 1 AA position 3 wks old. BT247076: 15m trench, 1 bunker. BT246077: 3 Fresh graves 1-2 days old. BT232076: 2 fresh graves 1-2 days old. BT230076: 50 Foxhole, 2AA positions 3 wks old. BT190076: 60 Foxholes, 100m trench, 1AA position 3 wks old.		Arty Bde-PFC Berham		SSA
17	0930		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC RTO: Requested skyhook a/c to extract bulldozer fr LZ Bowman. Will be evac at 1500hrs on 15 Nov. (1530) Co 26th Engr Bn directed that dozer complete work on Bowman. Skyhook cancelled.				
18	1007		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC #3 in AO, will be putting a/s vic BT263082. Complete 1025hrs.				
19	1045		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 CPs for today: 1) BT184153, 2) 176151, 3) 173153. Plt OP BT 169154. night amb BT166154.				
20	1130		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DNCO: On station in A O. Depart AO at 1135hrs limited to another mission, possibility of their return this PM.		Bde-PFC Berham		SSA
21	1225		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 vic BT251147 while moving towards LZ Bowman, engaged 1 enemy wearing white shorts & shirts & carrying pack. He evaded to NW, fired upon, 1 VC KIA. Moving NW, Observed enemy distance of 75m.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	hour	date	initials
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	14 Nov 68	
				2400	14 Nov 68	
21	1225		(cont) was approx 40-45yrs old - pack contained civilian clothing.			
22	1420		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sgt White: Called Plans to Bde.			
23	1450		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A16 vic BT179127 detained 1 MAM w/no ID wearing shorts & shirt w/no hat, shoes or wpm. Detainee was in rice paddy evaded at approach of A16. Attempted to escape several times after capture, evac at 1555 to Hill 54.			
24	1537		(C) Fr TAM KY to TOC RTO: ARVN have been w/d w/drawn fr 1-52 AO extension & have returned to their GP. Maj Neary advised Cpt Blanco at Bde.			
25	1655		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Plt size ops: BT184154, 184146, 188148. Sqd size ops: BT180150, 199162, 204166, 203160.			
26	1700		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DICO: Unit night locs: A Co NL 173136, A36 amb BT175133, A16 amb BT185143, A13 LP/OP BT183138, B & E Co at LZ Young. B Co & E Co at LZ Bowman. B36 amb BT166158, D Co NL BT250146, D36 amb BT251147, D16 amb BT252143, Recon amb BT255121.			
27	1755		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DICO: A16 while moving to amb loc picked up 1 MAM detainee, found 1 pistol belt, ammo, no ID, pouches, & M16 rds at BT179142. Will keep until tomorrow.			
28	1900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DICO: B32 BT168155 spotted 4 enemy vic BT155155 wearing web gear, no wpm. Mortars fired, neg result.			
29	2000		(U) Fr TOC DICO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.			
30	2050		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: Our AO extension to the North East of Bowman has been approved until 20 Nov to 2400hrs.			
31	2050		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: We will have CC at 0730hrs tomorrow and our Utility will arrive at 0930hrs.			
32	2100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour 0001	to date 14 Nov 68	from hour 2400	to date 14 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
33		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locations sent to Bde.				
34		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
35		2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Unit locations sent to Bde.				
36			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued and offensive operations in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 140001-140600 Nov: 2 Cos (-) NDPs, 5 Plt amb, & 1 Sqd amb, 140600-141800 Nov: 2 Cos (-) searches, 7 Plts searches, 141800-142400 Nov: 2 Cos(-) NDPs, 6 Plts amb & 1 Sqd LP/OP. Co A(-) cont search to BT172126. A16 searched to BT179135 and BT178125. A36 searched to BT177128 & closed CP vic BT172126 at 1435hrs. Co A (-) departed BT172126 searching to BT173136 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. Two amb were estb vic BT185143 & BT175133 & an LP/OP was estb vic BT173138. Co B maintained scy LZ Young. B36 departed LZ Young at 1200hrs searching to BT184153, BT176151 & BT169154. B36 cont search to BT164154 & BT166158 where a night amb was estb at 1800hrs. C Co maintained scy LZ Bowman. C16 departed amb site and searched to BT262130 at 0700hrs and cont search to BT251147 at 1300hrs, closed LZ Bowman at 1333hrs. D16 departed amb site at 0630hrs and closed CP vic BT245148 at 0930hrs. D26 departed amb site searching to BT256153 at 0730hrs and closed CP at 1401hrs. Co D departed BT245148 at 1402hrs searching to BT249145 and Co D (-) estb NDP vic BT250146 at 1800hrs. Two amb were estb vic BT252143 and BT251147. Co E (-) assisted in scy LZ Young. Recon assisted in scy LZ Bowman. Recon departed LZ Bowman at 1205hrs searching to BT245139 and BT255129. Recon cont search to BT255121 where a night amb was estb at 1800hrs. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman. CONTACTS: (0550) A36 vic BT180118 engaged 1 VC (Female) moving east to west, 100m from amb site, was approx 35yrs old, no ID. Not moving on Trail. Results in 1 VC KIA. (0840) D26 vic BT256153 engaged 2 VC moving North w/black PJs, no ID at vic BT257155. Results in 2 VC KIA. (1225) C16 vic BT251147 engaged 1 enemy w/pack evading Northwest. Resulted in 1 VC KIA. (1450) A16 vic BT179127 detained 1 MAM detainee. Had no ID, attempted to evade. (1755) A16 vic BT179142 detained 1 MAM w/pistol belt, M16 ammo, ammo pouches, no ID. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 4 VC KIA Wpns CIA: None				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Stephen Dicker at the National Archives

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no. of pages 5	
organization or installation			location			period covered		
						from	to	
						hour	date	
						hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			0001	15 Nov 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Sitrep no change.					
3	0110	0	(C) Fr A Co to TOC: TOI 150030: A16 engaged 4-5 rice carriers vic BT185143. Were moving NE to SW & were approx 25m fr A16. A16 opened up w/ASF & grenades resulting in 1 KIA other carriers ran to the W. KIA wore blk PJs & pith helmets, a belt buckle w/red star & a few documents.				Bde-PFC Senften	SSA
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde - Sitrep - neg.					
5	0220		(C) Fr Lt Seiacca to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission for today bounded by grids: BT1515, 1715, 2018, 1920, 1720, 1418. (0825) Sniffer revd fire fr BT165180. Requested to drop CS gas, permission granted. (0900) CS dropped on BT 151175. Results: 2 KIA fr SAF. (1015) 2 a/s put into BT151175.				C.O., S2, S3	SSA
6	0235		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 15 Nov 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	113	6	148	29	0
			B Co	26	86	141	29	6
			C Co	108	9	142	25	1
			D Co	97	15	144	32	4
			E Co	1	86	100	13	1
			HHC	/	/	187	/	/
7	0300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
8	0400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
9	0500		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
10	0535		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holly: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed - 2, total missions unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 10, total of missions fired - 12, total rds HE fired - 42, total rds WP fired - 1, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 43.				Group 4	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no.	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		2	5
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
11	0600		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
12	0715		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Priority dustoff for 1 M VN, suspected VC, BT241151, gunshot wd. Will request EPW Team. Dustoff aborted, 0725 victim died. D36 loc BT241151 engaged 1 VC moving E w/small arms. Results: 1 VC KIA. 5-10 lbs rice, documents & map CIA. Wearing blk PJ engaged at distance of 25m.	Bde-Sp4 Kelley		SSA	
13	0720		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Routine dustoff for 1 US w/a sprained ankle BT169152 - B36. Dustoff complete at 0758hrs. Name - Carroll, Line #27.	Bde-Sp4 Kelley		SSA	
14	0900		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BT239151 observed 3 VN FMA evading at a distance of 50m. Results: 2 F detained, 1 evaded. Wearing Civ clothing, no ID, no equip. 2 Children w/1 detainee, all evac to Bde VIP pad. Evac to Bowman 0940hrs, evac to Bde VIP pad 1120hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Kelley		SSA	
15	0913		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN locs for today, all are Std size: BT182150, BT183146, 184144, 179148, 177143, 176143, 184140, 177136, 170-140, 171134, 175132, 180133.	Bde-PFC Moccabee		SSA	
16	0945		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift by CH-47 of A Co fr PZ-LZ Young to LZ LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 0945hrs, final LZ 1011hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley		SSA	
17	1050		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Lift of C Co fr Jacinto City to BT254124, 1st PZ 1057, last LZ 1115. First lift received light sniper fire fr vic BT249124.	Bde S3, S2-Sp4 Kelley		SSA	
18	1100		(C) Fr Bde-S2 to TOC DNCO: Sniffer mission Hot Readings & locs fire was coming fr on sniffer mission flown 0805hrs: BT135183, 138-184, 140179, 144178, 148178.				
19	1110		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon Plt loc BT 254124 found 1 55gal drum of rice. Destroyed.	Bde-PFC Moccabee		SSA	
20	1115		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 spotted 10 enemy w/wms & packs moving S at BT161161, they engaged w/SAF, results, neg. Found in area 1 Red bag, 200lbs rice. Engaged at distance of 30m, wearing green uniforms, found waterproof bag w/civ clothes & pack w/papers. Detained 1M 60yrs old in area wearing civ clothes since				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

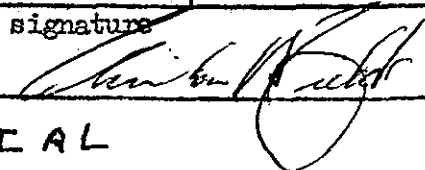
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no. of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
20	1115		(cont) he might have info regarding enemy activity. Will evac. (1345) Detainee picked up taken to Hill 54. Point Man observed NVA evade out of hootch. Engaged, neg results. Checked area, found detainees in the hootch, total 1 Detainee.	Bde S3, S2-Sp4 Kelly		SSA	
21	1125		(C) Fr BdeS2 to TOC DNCO: Sniffer missions flown 11 Nov by 196th Bde Hot Readings: BT 168182, 167182, 135185, 133184, 125185, 122-185, 113180 & BT177179, Revd auto wms fire.				
22	1130		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D CO loc BT22139 request dustoff for 1 US heat casualty. Complete 1200hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSA	
23	1150		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BT22139 detained 1 M approx 25yrs old, wearing blk PJ & moving S when captured. No ID or equip.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSA	
24	1220		Will evac. Evac'd to Hill 54 1230hrs. (C) Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon proposed amb BT 248119, trail approx 100m N of this loc. OP for tomorrow BT248118.				
25	1350		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Kelly to TOC DNCO: AO extension effective 151335 to 202400, area BT1619, W to 1319, S to 1317, E to BT145170.	S3 Map		SSA	
26	1405		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C21 loc BT271115 revd 3 rds auto wms SAF fr BT271113. Results: 2 US WMA, not evac, Names - Hill, slight wds both legs, Hemingway, slight wd right leg, checked area. Returned fire w/SAF, neg results.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSA	
27	1535		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request dustoff BT 227145 1 US heat Casualty. Routine, Dustoff called 1535, complete 1615, Name - Chase, line No 178.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSA	
28	1545		(C) Fr Col Stinson to B Co: Col Stinson has ordered B36 to look for NL vic BT165162.				
29	1600		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Proposed Night amb: C26 BT280094, C36 BT227107.				
30	1800		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Called ARVN loc to Bde: Plt sizes: BT183154, 180144, 187-148. Sqd sizes: BT170153, 185146, 199162, 203-160, 204166.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to			
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	hour	date	hour	date
	in	out						
31	1800	(C) Fr A 11 Units to TOC DO: NIGHT locs: A CO LZ Jacinto City, B Co LZ Sabana, B36 amb BT 150168, CCo MVG to BT284119, C26 mvg to BT 280094, C36 mvg to BT227107, D Co NL BT219-162, E Co LZ Sabana, EM6 LZ Jacinto City, E Recon amb BT248119.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
32	1800	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co observed 12 En w/wms wearing blk PJs moving NE. Went into tree line, vic BT227165, fired arty & engaged w/M60. Results: 2 KIAs. Approx 65rds arty HE fired, 1830 observed 8 enemy wearing blk PJs carrying equip & goods on bamboo poles, neg wms. Moving rapidly to NE vic BT226168. Arty fired, results: 8 more KIA, total 10KIAs. Approx 35rds HE fired. D Co loc BT219162.	Lt Sciacca Bde-Cpt Blanco	GHB				
33	1915	(C) Fr Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: A/C status 16 Nov; 0730 CO, 0900 Utility.						
34	2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.						
35	2030	(C) Fr Bde-S2 to TOC DO: A sniffer mission will be flown 160700hrs in area bounded by grid: BT2011, 2312, 2613, 2316, 2015, 1814, 1912. The a/c will have CS on board & will check w/1-52 prior to dumping it on a hot reading.						
36	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.						
37	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.						
38	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.						
39	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.						
40		(C) Journal Summary:						
		Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire support & offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 150001-150600 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 6 Plt amb, 1 Sqd LP/OP. 150600-151600 Nov: 2 Co(-) searches, 5 Plt searches, 151800-152400 Nov: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 1 Plt NDP.						
		Co A(-) departed NDP at 0735hrs searching to BT178140, 185147 & closed LZ Young at 0750hrs. A16 closed LZ Young at 0840hrs. Co A airlift fr LZ Young to LZ Bowman, 1st PZ 0945hrs, final LZ 1011hrs. Co B maintained acty LZ Young. B36 departed amb site and moved to BT169152 at 0730 hrs and cont search to BT160160 at 2200hrs & cont to BT150168 where a						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
						5	5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
40			(cont) night amb was estb at 0145hrs. At 0730 B36 cont search to BT163-154, 158164 & 160160. Co C maintained scety LZ Bowman. Co C airlifted fr LZ Bowman to BT254124, 1st PZ BT151057, final LZ BT161115. Co C searched to BT267118, C26 to BT251119, C26 to BT268116. At 1950hrs C26 estb night amb vic BT280091, C36 estb night amb vic BT227102. At 2200hrs Co C (-) moved to BT277120 where an NDP was estb. Co D departed NDP at 0750hrs searching to BT241151, 239151, 221139 & 220145. D16 closed CP at BT250-146 at 0705hrs, D36 moved to BT241151 at 0730hrs. Co D cont search to BT227145 at 1535hrs. Co E assisted in scety of LZ Young. Recon searched fr night amb site to BT254124 at 1045hrs & cont search to BT247123. Co D cont to BT219162 where an NDP was estb at 1735hrs. At 2000hrs Recon moved to BT248119 where an NDP was estb at 2200hrs. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman. Contacts: (0030) A16 vic BT185143 engaged 4-5 VC rice carriers moving to NE to SW. Engaged w/SAF & grenades, Results: 1 VC KIA wearing blk PJs, pith helmet, belt buckle, w/red star, documents. (0220) Sniffer vic BT165180 received fire. CS dropped, engaged w/SAF resulting in 2 VC KIA. (0715) D36 vic BT241151 engaged 1 VC moving E KIA 1 VC w/rice, documents & map. (1405) C21 vic BT271115 received 3 rds AWF fr BT271113 resulting in 2 US WHA, slight. Returned SAF, neg results. (1800) Co D vic BT219162 observed 12 enemy w/wpns moving NE vic BT227165. Arty & M60 fired, results: 2 VC KIA. (1830) Observed 8 enemy w/equip moving NE vic BT226168. Results: 8 VC KIA (arty). Casualties: Friendly: 2 US WHA (slight). Enemy: 6 VC KIA, 8 VC KIA (arty). Wpns CIA: None. Plans Summary: Co A cont scety LZ Bowman. Co B(-) cont scety LZ Young. B36 cont daylight OPs vic BT1615, until 1200hrs. Closes Young NLT 161700 Nov. B26 commences night amb & daylight OPs vic BT1713 at 161700 Nov. Co A cont intensive search in area BT2014, BT2114, 2115 & 2015. Co C cont night movement to OPs vic BT2207, 2707, & 2811. Co E Recon cont daylight OPs & night amb vic BT2411 and BT2512. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman.				
41	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf.			LZ Bowman, BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 16 Nov 68	hour 2400
date			date		date		
16 Nov 68			16 Nov 68		16 Nov 68		
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	ini- tials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.				
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
4		0215	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 16 Nov 68:				
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR
			ADMIN				
			A Co	0	121	149	28
			B Co	25	87	144	32
			C Co	108	11	146	27
			D Co	92	21	142	29
			E Co	1	86	100	13
			HHC	/	/	187	/
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
8		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: Bde notified of Unit locs.				
9		0605	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: 4.2				
			Mortar report: Total missions observed - 1, total missions unobserved - 3, total H&I missions fired - 8, total missions fired - 12, total rds HE fired - 15, total rds WP fired - 1, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 16.				
10	0700		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 request dustoff 2 US WHA w/gunshot wds. 1 Wd in leg, 1 wd in back. Received sniper fire fr 50-100m prox W of their loc., BT278105. Dustoff complete 0714hrs.			Bde-PFC Senften	SSA
11	0720		(C) Bde to TOC RTO: CIDG AO C250 loc fr BT 1091 E to BT1919 S to BT1913 NNW to 1019.				
12	0737		(C) Fr Cpt Quinones to TOC DNCO: Sniffer mission will be conducted in 1-52 AO in 10 min. (0805) Revd fire fr BT215122, CS being dropped 0830, Hot area 219131, Helix 03 a/s at locs, complete 0915 at 215122, a/s complete at				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	
Group 4						Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 years	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	16 Nov 68	2400	16 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
12	0737		(cont) 0940 on BT219134. Destroyed Hooches & a bunker. (1005) A/S report: A/S at BT219131 uncovered two structures, one was destroyed & one damaged. Also uncovered one bunker. A/S at BT215122. Sniffer received fire from E. 2 AK-47, dropped CS, a/s had one secondary explosion. smoke rose 300ft.				
13	0735		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Neary: C Co is to do all their movement by night.	Cpt Sorenson S2.3		SSA	
14	0840		(C) Fr 1/5 ARVN to TOC DMCOR: ARVN a 1-5 will have 2 Cos searching areas, objectives: 1 Co BT187140, 1 Co BT179133, 1 Plt BT198165. (0955) ARVN current loc BT188147, BT184138, BT199164, BT200158.	Bde-PFC Moccabee		SSA	
15	0945		(C) Fr C Co to Bde-PFC Moccabee: (0945) C36 loc BT226096 sighted at 600m N at BT226102 4 enemy in green uniforms, w/pack, wms moving N across the bridge at 226002. Arty called: Unk results due to terrain blocking vision. (1005) C36 loc BT226096 sighted 8 enemy in green uniform w/packs, 2 w/wms moving N over the bridge at 226102: Arty called at prox 600 meters unk results due to terrain blocking vision.				
16	1015		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Priority dustoff 1 US FUC 103.5. Line#128, PFC Tidyman, John. Dust-off complete 1030hrs taken to 27th Surg.				
17	1240		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co BT277120 observed 1 VC vic BT276112 was wearing black PJ moving S neg w/pack prox to B Co approx 800m will fire Arty. Results: 1 KIA arty.	Bde-PFC Maher		SSA	
18			(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Cpt Blanco: Arty requested clearance for skyspot 1800-0630hrs on grids BT280079, 285080, 208034. Maj Neary gave clearance on BT208034, denied on other 2 grids pending word fr Col Thomas. (1415) Bde denied clearance on all 3 grids.				
19	1345		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC RTO: Request clearance for defoliation mission to be run 180900: BT1806 to 2605 to 3003 to 3903. Buffer zone on each side of 1 1/2K. (1410) Approved by Maj Neary.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation			location		period covered		
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out				hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68
20	1428		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co vic BT277120 observed 1 enemy w/wpn vic BT275126 wearing gray PJs & pistol belt moving N prox 900m. Arty being fired. (1455) enemy moved into thick treeline, arty believed neg results. Clothing appeared to be a uniform of grey quilted material.	Bde- Cpt Blanco, Maj Cowling	SSA		
21	1445		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co vic BT175151 detained 1 VN approx 32yrs old dressed in green shirt & trousers, not a uniform, had no ID, many sores on body, claims to be enroute to ARVNs for rice. Residents in area say they do not know him, well sent in. Request new bipod for 81mm to replace broken one. (1607) Returned to Bde.	Bde-Maj Cowling	GHB		
22	1530		(U) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sgt White: Called plans to Bde.				
23	1540		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 closed LZ Young w/detainee picked up yesterday vic 161161. Questioned by interpreter, said that 10 VN stopped yesterday & had meal near him. 8 Had heavy packs, all carrying wpns. Believed same people engaged by D Co yesterday. Also stated that there is a Co of NVA in same area w/estimated strength of 80. Picked up returned to Bde 1607hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen	GHB		
24	1600		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 engaged 3 NVA vic BT278102 w/1 wpn, wearing green shorts, Ho chi Minhs, no packs, no documents, were moving N. Results: 2 KIAs, 1 AK47, 10 M79 rds CIA.	Bde-Sp4 Deam	GHB		
25	1625		(C) Fr Helix 25 to TOC DNCO: O.S. & bringing in a/s at BT150095. Complete 1650, destroyed one structure.	Bde-PFC Maccabee	GHB		
26	1745		(C) Fr Bde to Maj Neary: URI - Unk enemy unit BT298075, arty fired, results unk.				
27	1805		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 vic BT176134, detained 1 MAN approx 35-40yrs old wearing white clothes, walking along road did not attempt to evade, picked up because of prox to B26. No ID will evac tomorrow.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman & BT240143		0001	16 Nov 68	2400	16 Nov 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
	in	out					
28	1805	(C) Fr All units to TOC DO: Night locs: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co LZ Young, B26 amb b BT176134, C Co NL BT277120, C26 mvg to OP BT275082, C36 mvg to amb BT227104, D Co NL BT165161, D amb BT166160, E Co LZ Young, E26 LZ Bowman, E Recon amb BT262134.	Bde-Sp4 Deam	GHB			
29	1830	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: ARVN night locs: Plt size: BT182154, 180146, 186148, SQD size: BT 179151, 187143, 199162, 203160, 203167. 2-5 ARVN Div: BT238180, 241186, 244183, 247-186, 253183, 243176, 246178, 248175, 250178, 248169, 255169, 252166, 249161, 255160.	Bde-Sp4 Deam	GHB			
30	1915	(C) Fr Col Thomas to LTC Stinson: There will be an increase of alertness of all units during decreased illum period. The amount of increase will be left up to the Bn CO.					
31	2000	(U) Fr TOC DO TO Bde-Sp4 Benham: Notified					
32	2055	Bde of unit locations: (C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: CC will report to us at 0730 tomorrow & the Utility will become available to us at 0900. The reason why the Utility won't become available to us until 0900hrs is because it will be running a sniffer mission earlier that morning.					
33	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.					
34	2135	(C) Fr Recon to TOC OIC: Recon has temporarily stopped BT255135 for 1 US w/is believed a sprained leg & they are attempting to hold where they are presently & to stay the night. They believe the man will have to be evac in the morning.					
35	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
36	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.					
37	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
38		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 160001-160600 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 1 Plt NDP. 160600-161800 Nov: 1 Co search & 6 Plt searches. 161800-162400 Nov: 2 Co NDPs & 5 Plt amb. Co A maintained scty LZ Bowman. B Co maintained scty LZ Young. B36					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 5	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour
				date	date	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman, BT240143		0001	16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
38			(cont) departed amb site & searched to BT166160 at 0820hrs & cont search to BT174156 & BT175159. B36 closed LZ Young at 1535hrs. B26 departed LZ Young at 1705hrs searching to BT165154 & BT176134 where a night amb was estb at 1805hrs. C26 dept amb site searching to BT278105 at 0930 hrs. C36 dept amb site searching to BT227100 at 1025 hrs. Co C(-) vic BT277120. C26 vic BT278105, C36 vic BT227100 at 1800 hrs. C36 dept BT278105 at 1940 hrs moving to BT278090. C36 dept BT227100 at 2150 hrs moving to BT230085. Co D dept NDP at 0730 hrs searching to BT214163 and closed LZ Young at 1125 hrs. Co D dept LZ Young at 1410 hrs. Co D(-) searched to BT165161 where an NDP was estb at 1945 hrs. B36 estb a night amb vic BT161160 at 1945 hrs. Co E(-) assisted in acty of LZ Young. Recon dept NDP searching to BT250118 at 1000 hrs and cont search to BT252118. Recon dept BT252118 at 2000 hrs moving to BT255135 where a night amb was estb at 2135 hrs. 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 0700 hrs C26 vic BT280091 received sniper fire fr BT279091. Results: 2 US WHA. At 1240 hrs Co C(-) vic BT277120 observed 1 VC vic BT276112 moving south. Arty fired. 1 VC KIA by Arty. At 1600 hrs C26 vic BT278102 engaged 3 NVA. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 KIA. Casualties: Friendly: 2 US WHA. Enemy: 1 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA. Wuns CIA: 1 AK47 CIA. Plans: Co A cont acty LZ Bowman. Co B(-) cont acty of LZ Young. B26 cont daylight OP's and night amb vic BT1713. Co C cont OP's and night amb vic BT2207, BT2707 and BT2811. Co D cont daylight OP's and night amb vic BT1517, BT1516 and BT1616. Co E Recon cont daylight OP's and night amb vic BT2613. Mortars cont to provide fire spt fr LZ Bowman.			
39	2400		(U) Journal closed.			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

EDWARD F NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 1	no of pages 6
organization or installation			location	period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.			
3	0130		(C) LZ Bayonet received approx 20 rds 82 and 60mm mortar rds fr south of resupply pad, several RPG rds, SAF and chicom gren. Attack was centered around bunkers 21 and 22. Small ground attack followed mortar attack. Results: 1. 3 US WHA - all in bunker 21, evaced approx 0300 hrs; all frag wounds and one man had 3d degree burns (B1 has all details, names, etc) 2. Approx 6 VC penetrated wire between bunkers 21 and 22. 3. 1 VC KIA by SAF at bunker 21 - grey shorts and VC web gear, 2 chicom gren, 1 VC poncho, 1 AK47 CIA, SSG Brooks stated that this man worked for B5 (no dates given). 4. 1-52 ASP - small fire caused by mortar attack in small arms storage area - extinguished w/neg damage. 5. 1 VC CIA wic ASP approx 0900 hrs - taken to Bde, 1 AK47 CIA, total of 2 AK47's CIA. 6. Patrol checked area south of resupply pad - results: a. 2 Complete RPG rds - no Inchr. b. Blood trails west of Hwy 1. 7. Gunships and specky on station approx 0200 hrs, worked ridge south of resupply pad, broke station approx 0300 hrs. 8. MAJ Fields is compiling complete report.			
4.		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Unit loc sent to Bde.			
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-EFC Senften: Sitrep - no change.			
6	0315		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: LZ Young received 1 incoming mortar rd outside perimeter. Neg casualties. (0350) LZ Young received 1 incoming mortar rd outside perimeter. Neg cas.			
7	0345		(C) Fr Bde-SSG Seaton to TOC DNCO: COL Thomas requests a first light search of the perimeter & surrounding a reas of all forward fire bases.			
				Bde - SP4 Deam.		
				Hwyd CO, A & B Co's.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no. of pages																																										
organization or installation		location		period covered																																												
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials																																											
	in	out																																														
62/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68																																										
8	0355		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DMC: C26 had 1 man fall into stream via BT278993. Was rescued but M16 was lost. Line #00.	Bde-SP4 Deam.																																												
9		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit loc sent to Bde.																																													
10		0445	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Berkel: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 17 Nov 68: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>FPD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ARMED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>124</td> <td>129</td> <td>25</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>30</td> <td>86</td> <td>143</td> <td>27</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>105</td> <td>4</td> <td>144</td> <td>35</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>83</td> <td>19</td> <td>142</td> <td>30</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>81</td> <td>96</td> <td>15</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>186</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	FPD	REAR	ARMED	A Co	0	124	129	25	0	B Co	30	86	143	27	0	C Co	105	4	144	35	7	D Co	83	19	142	30	1	E Co	0	81	96	15	3	HHC	X	X	186	X	X			
UNIT	MAN	OPER	FPD	REAR	ARMED																																											
A Co	0	124	129	25	0																																											
B Co	30	86	143	27	0																																											
C Co	105	4	144	35	7																																											
D Co	83	19	142	30	1																																											
E Co	0	81	96	15	3																																											
HHC	X	X	186	X	X																																											
11		0515	(U) Fr TOC DMC to Bde-SP4 Deam: Bde ntfd of unit loc.																																													
12		0620	(C) Fr Lt Morton to SGT Stover: 4.2 Mortar Expenditure Report: 1. Total missions fired observed: 0 2. Total missions fired unobserved: 8 3. Total H&I missions fired: 4 4. Total Number of missions fired: 12 5. Total rds HE fired: 138 6. Total rds WP fired: 81 7. Total rds ILLUM fired: 27 8. Total number rds fired: 246																																													
13		0650	(C) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Senften: At 0315 hrs. 2d/6th ARVN via BT247167 came under heavy SAM fr via BT245167 & BT255159 and BT246172. Arty HE & ILL was called for and fired. Spooky was requested. Continuous HE & ILL was fired until 0355 hrs when Spooky reported on station. Two Two Spooky acft were utilized w/final acft departing at 0610 hrs. At 0530 hrs enemy were observed moving to 1-52 Inf AO and 1-52 then adjusted the fire on suspected enemy loc. Results: 4 KHA, 6 WIA.																																													
14	0720		(C) Fr FA C to TOC DMC: FAC on station in 1-52 Inf AO.																																													
15	0735		(C) Fr COL Stinson to TOC RTO: The C&C will extract 1 US w/bad feet hindering D Co movement. He will also extract 1 US w/a fractured																																													

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 6

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour

date

hour

date

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
15	0735		(cont) leg fr Recon also hindering their movement.	CO, S3.	SSO
16	0815		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: 2 female detainees approx 38 yrs old and 300 lbs of rice and NVA uniform in the area & 1 AK47 (SN10061677). CIA via BT164161. Evac'd detainees to LZ Bowman at 1030 hrs. Detainees were in a hooch near the rice pile that the AK47 was in wearing civ clothes and detained since they might possibly have info regarding enemy activity. Evac'd to LZ Bayonet VIP Pad 1000 hrs.	CO, S3, S2. Bde-PFC Fults.	
17	0900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: ARVN day locs: BT 182151, 183149, 183146, 184140, 179148, 179143, 177138, 180133, 176133, 172135, 172140, 200162, 202160.	Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
18	0920		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 at BT164165 found approx 500lbs of rice, notified to destroyed it as evac would be very difficult & would prevent element fr moving.	Bde-Sgt Holly	SSO
19	0940		(C) Fr Cpt Hall to Maj Neary: Make a good check of wire & bunkers at FSB. Get repairs going immediately. There is a good possibility of another attack tonight.		
20	0950		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co 16 & Hqts loc BT277120 observed 1 VC w/black shorts carrying equip in a northerly direction at BT272125. Arty is being called, unk results.		
21	1140		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNGO: D Co prop day lager BT163169, D16 remain in OP BT175169, prop N amb BT173173, D26 prop day OP BT150175 also N amb in vic., D16 day OP prop 18 Nov BT172178 & D26 prop day OP 18 Nov BT148176.		
22	1150		(C) Fr Bde-S2 to TOC DNGO: URI report: VC control unit BT262071, arty fired.		
23	1215		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNGO: G36 loc BT228083 observed 12-15 VC, 9 w/wms, moving fr BT228082 not engaged. (1245) Observed 4 VC, 1 w/wpn, moving N fr BT228082. Not engaged.		
DISREGARD					
24	1320		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co via BT277120 observed 6 VC w/packs & wms vic BT273113. Arty fired neg results all had green uniforms were moving S prox to C Co - 800m, will fire Arty. C26 via BT276085 observed 6 VC w/packs		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out				from	to
						hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240443		0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68
23	1320		(cont) 4 wpm vic BT280094, 2 had blk PJs 4 had grey uniforms, all moving E, prox to C26 1000m, will fire arty, arty fired, neg result.	Bde-PFC Moccabee	SSC		
24	1420		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station, given air advisory, broke station 1435hrs.				
25	1423		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co vic BT164165 request urgent dustoff 1 US w/friendly M16 rd entered left thigh near groin, came out left hip. Name R Rice, Line #115. Cause of injury accidental discharge of wpm. Dustoff complete	Bde-PFC Fults	SSO		
26	1600		1450, taken to 27 Surg, by CC. (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Request urgent dustoff 171600 1 US cause of injury was hand grenade/ M79 rd exploding in trash dump. Dustoff compl	Bde-PFC Fults			
27	1630		1620 by Utility, to 27 Surg. Line #15. (C) Fr Adv 2-6 ARVN Bn to Maj Neary: Results of yesterday's attack on Nui Yon BT2416: CIA: 4 B13, line 12 A49; D 1 AK50, 1 AR 15, 3 bangalore torpedoes, 308 grenades 9 that are US M26. Local populace states attack was made by 70 & 72 Bn, & that a VC Bn was loc BT224157.	Arty LNO Bde-PFC Fults	GHB		
28	1655		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Plt size: BT200162, 188155, 184146, 188151. Sqd size: BT203160, 207168, 180152.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GAB		
29	1700		(C) Fr TOC RTO to D Co: Col Stinson wants D Co to move NL fr loc of dustoff pickup. (1710 Maj Neary ordered move to BT159167.				
30	1800		(C) Fr E Co Lt Cleary to TOC RTO: Intell fr Hoi Chan surrendered to ARVNs 161030 Nov vic BT177143: Is 29yrs, has been w/VC 5yrs, is member of Guerilla unit, no designation, volunteered, was first rice carrier, later cadre & when surrendered was w/Guerilla unit. When first joined, fr village near BT165110, now fr village near BT165110. Stated that there is VC Bn designation 74 vic BT190123, wall dug in w/bunker line communication. They are to attack sometime 16-20 Nov the 1st resupply train fr Tam Ky & Tien Phouc, other mission is to harass ARVN at Young while securing road w/Arty. S2 w/ARVN believes unit responsible for mortar attack on Young last night, believes that first				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 5	no of pages 6
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
30	1800	(cont) came fr BT205145, E Co is planning arty on this grid. Hoi Chan stated that Recon Co designation C7 loc BT145107.					
31	1840	(C) Fr B Co to TOC D0: B26 loc vic BT123127 observed 30-40 enemy wearing mixed uniforms. NVA, some khakis, shorts, shirts. Had packs & wpns. 1 crew served wpm, believed 82mm mortar carried. They were moving SE along a trail & were first spotted at BT174140 & came w/in 75 m of B26. B26 engaged w/SAF, enemy evaded to the NE. Arty was called. Result: 3 VC KIA fr SAF. B26 will chase area first thing in morn. Arty fired 9HE & 3 smoke.				Bde-PFC Fults	GAB
32	1900	(U) TOCETO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Units locs sent to Bde.					
33	1904	(C) Fr TOC DMC0 to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Night locs for: A Co LZ JC, B Co LZ Sabana, B26 amb BT 176137, C Co BT283119, C26 OP BT276085, C36 OP BT228083, D Co NL BT158163, B26 amb BT153-177, D16 BT178170, E Co LZ Sabana, EM5 LZ JC, B Recon BT260130.				Bde-Sp4 Berkel	GAB
34	2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde- Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
35	2040	(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOCETO: We will receive CC a/c at 0730 tomorrow, Utility at 0900hrs.					
36	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
37	2105	(C) Fr 2nd ARVN Div to TOC DMC0: Night locs: BT238167, 241173, 241176, 241180, 244177, 245176, 248178, 249175, 248169, 250179, 253-175, 254181, 253165, 252169, 248183.				Bde-Sp4 Schweigler	GAB
38	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schweigler: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
39	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.					
40	2300	(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Quiones to TOC RTO: Sniffer be flown tomorrow at 0730hrs around Bowman & to the NW of Young.					
41	2400	(U) Fr TOC OIC to Bde-Sp4 Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no. of pages 6

organization or installation location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from to
hour date hour date
0001 17 Nov 68 2400 17 Nov 68

item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
42		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted the period: 170001-170600 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 5 Plt amb. 170600-171800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 6 Plt searches, 2 Sqd searches. 171800-172400 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 5 Plt amb, 1 Plt NDP. Co Co A maintained scty LZ Bowman. Co B maintained scty LZ Young. B26 departed amb site at 0700hrs searching to BT173127. At 1800hrs B26 moved to BT176137 where a night amb was estb. 8 Co - C36 cont search to BT270085. C36 cont search to BT230085 & BT228083. C Co searched to BT283119 at 1600hrs & estb an NDP at 1800hrs. Two amb were estb vic BT270085 & BT228083. All locs will be OPs during daylight hrs. Co D departed NDP & searched to BT160167 & BT164165. D36 departed amb site searching to BT165161 at 0720hrs & closed CP vic BT160167 at 1130hrs. D26 searched to BT164165, 157167 & 158171. D16 searched to BT172167, 175169. Co D cont search to BT159167 at 1750hrs & moved to BT158163 at 1950hrs where an NDP was estb. Two amb were estb vic BT178170 & 153177. Co E assisted in scty LZ Young. Recon 6 remained vic BT255135. Recon 2 departed amb site 0350hrs moving to BT262134. Recon 2 & 6 linked up & moved to BT258135. Recon 2 & 6 cont searching to BT260130 where an NDP was estb. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (0815) Co D vic BT164161 detained 2 F, 1 AK47 CIA, 300 lbs rice, NVA uniform all in hooch. (1840) B26 vic BT173127 observed 30-40 enemy w/ wps, packs, 1 crew served wpm, moving SE fr BT174140. Engaged w/SAF. Arty called Results: 3 VC KIA by SAF. Casualties: Friendly: 2 US WNH. Enemy: 3 VC KIA. Wps CIA: 1 AK47. Plans Summary: Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. Co B cont scty LZ Young. B26 cont daylight OP and night amb vic BT1713. Co C cont OP in areas BT2208, BT2708, 2712. Co D cont daylight OP & night amb vic BT149175, 162167, 171178. Co E Recon cont daylight OPs & night amb vic BT261129. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.		
43	2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

EDWARD F. NEAHY, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
3		0100	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 Nov 68:				
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR ADMIN
			A Co	0	126	148	22 0
			B Co	36	76	140	28 4
			C Co	104	15	144	25 7
			D Co	86	18	138	34 4
			E Co	32	53	96	11 1
			HHC	X	X	184	X X
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Hooley: Sitrep no change.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
7		0415	(U) Fr TOC RTO to All Units: Units notified. Today is Big Pill Day.				
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.				
9	0555		(C) Fr TOC INCO to Bde-PFC Senften: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed - 2, total missions unobserved - 1, total H&I missions fired - 4, total number missions fired - 7, total rds HE fired - 89, total rds WP fired - 3, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired - 92.				
10		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
11	0750		(C) Fr Cpt Quinones to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission being flown in AO. CS will be dropped on hot readings after being cleared by TOC. Received fire fr BT216126 the LOH took possible hit. CS gas will be dropped at the contact loc. Gunships engaged the area destroyed 1 hootch & 3 VC KIA. (0950) Cpt Quinones gave following hot readings BT216126, 215129, 198120, 194113, 203112. (0950) LOH revd neg hits.				

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Released at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 2		and of pages 5	
organization or installation			location			period covered			
						from		to	
						hour	date	hour	date
62/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			0000	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials
	in	out							
12	0925		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon sighted 2 prs of 2 VN at 262134. They joined up, talked for 1 min & then headed NW down the road. The 4 appeared to be MAM but no wms or equip were observed. Not engaged, moved out of sight to the NW 106RR fired at the four unk results.						
13	0930		(C) Fr Col Marlow to TOC DNCO: Notified Col Stinson that Col Marlow would like a verbal reply to the Bde XO on base defense directive today ASAP.						
14	0950		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: A/S going into BT216-126 complete 1015. A/S going into BT299181 complete 1045hrs.						
15	1000		(C) Fr 1-5 ARVN to TOC DNCO: ARVN day locs: 1 Co in areas - BT179143, 186136, 197158, 203-148. 1 Co in areas - BT198170, 171152, 197158, 179144. 1 Plt - BT210162.				Bde-PFC Fultz		
16	1000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B26 loc BT174140 checking area arty was fired into on 17 Nov 1840hrs found 4 NVA type packs w/NVA clothing 5 NVA poncho, 1 NVA ID, map, several documents & bloodstains on several packs. 1 pack contained 40lbs of polished rice.				Bde-PFC Fultz		
17	1130		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT283119 observed 5 NVA in open at BT278108, arty fired (1145) Total of 12 NVA observed wearing green uniforms, packs, & camouflage moving E. After arty fired they evaded to W. Possibly 2-3 KIA fr arty. Helix requested to check area & confirm kills. (1220) CC a/c revd 2rds S&F fr vic BT278110. Request a/s into area. Fire returned w/N60 & arty fired. A/S into BT278108 at 1311.				Bde-Sp4 Kelly		
18	1400		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station a/s going into BT291131. (1422) Neg a/s broke station.						
19	1435		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Moccabee to TOC DO: Deflation mission to cover BT1706 to 2609 to 3002 to 39-02. AF request permission for heavy suppression & return of fire for fire received under control of Americal FAC. AF request freq & call sign of the Unit in the target area for contact prior to mission. Buffer zone 1 1/2K N & 3 4Ks to E, 2Ks W.						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. **3** of **5** pages

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
1-52 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
20	1528		(C) Fr DnCo to TOC RTO: D Co vic BT161166. rec'd two rds sniper fire fr vic BT164168, SAR returned, neg results.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	
21	1548		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station given air advisory.		
22	1625		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic LZ Young detained 1 MAM approx 20yrs old wearing white civ clothes. B Co sent small patrol just outside wire encountered detainee. He refused to halt until shots were fired over his head. very uncooperative. Interpreter says he is definitely VC also ARVN at LZ Young. No ID. evac to Bde VIP pad 1745hrs.	BDE-PFC Benham	
23	1645		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Kelly to TOC RTO: Tam Ky has sent ARVNs into 1-52 AO to estb amb at: BT 297157, 206158, 310150, 288140.		
24	1715		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: 1-5 ARVN night locs: Pltsize: BT185147, 181146, 183155, 200162. Sqd size: BT180152, 190150, 203160, 208168.	Bde-PFC Benham	GAB
25	1738		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 vic BT276085 observed 2 enemy w/wpns vic BT281089 wearing blk shorts & shirts moving N moved into tree line. Will fire arty, Arty fired, results unk	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GAB
26	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit night locs: A Co & EM6 LZ Bowman, B & E Co LZ Young, B16 amb BT172137, C Co NL BT283119, C26 amb BT 276085, C36 amb BT228083, D Co NL BT164170. D26 amb BT150175, D36 Amb BT161170, E Recon amb BT262134.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GAB
27	1900		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to TOC RTO: A suggestion fr Bde: Use our B Co or an element of B Co & search the area where AF Bombers have been getting secondary explosions. Now there is no hurry to accomplish this mission. Grids of secondary explosions are: BT216127, 216124, 215122, 217131, 203126.		
28	1915		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: B Co requested dust-off for 1 US w/104 fever, chills, sweating. Called 1915, complete 2005. Line #92. name - Green, Robert.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GAB

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

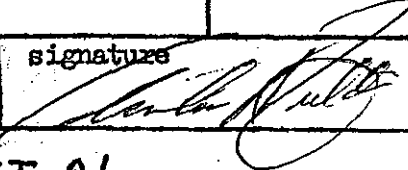
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour	
					date	date	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
29	1930		(C) Fr C Co to Maj Neary: C6 will move to BT287105 to be resupplied on 191630 Nov. Then he will move to set up amb BT283106. At 0400 he will move to set up day OP BT284099. C26 will move to BT285085 on 191400 to be resupplied. At dark will set up amb BT281084 then 0400 move to day OP BT276082. C36 will move to BT255080 for resupply & then move to amb at BT226082. At 0400 move to day OP BT233084.					
30	1945		(C) Fr Piney Uplift A to TOC DNCO: Called to give us possible enemy positions that Intell has: BT249153, 256151, 257158, Uplift A wanted us to be aware of positions but didn't want us to take action.					
31	1950		(C) Fr 2nd ARVN Bn to TOC DNCO: ARVN locs: BT249188, 243184, 244183, 243181, 249184, 255183, 244178, 243177, 248179, 253175, 244171, 248169, 251169, 256170, 245164, 250165, 244159, 287149.			Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GAB
32	2000		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs called to Bde.					
33	2100		(U) Fr TOC OIC to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.					
34	2115		(C) Fr Bde-LtC Park S2 to TOC Maj Neary: 30 Oct: BT Sniffer rec'd AWF. 16 Nov BT218131 1 structure destroyed, 2 structures uncovered, 1 bunker uncovered. BT215122 sniffer rec'd sniper fire, secondary explosion 300ft. 18 Nov BT216124 sniffer rec'd SAF. A/S killed 3 VC.					
35	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
36	2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.					
37	2310		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 vic BT276085 observed suspected mortar position, BT284093, & called arty on the suspected position. Result is unk.			Bde-PFC Senften		GAB
38	2400		(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 5		of 5 pages	
organization or installation			location			period covered			
						from		to	
						hour	date	hour	date
82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials
39			(C) Journal Summary:						
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive operations in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 180001-180600 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 5 Plt amb. 180600-181800 Nov: 1 EO search, 4 Plt searches, 2 Plt OP/amb. 181800-182400 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 1 Plt NDP, 5 Plt amb. Co A maintained scty LZ Bowman. A16 departed LZ Bowman at 0900hrs searching to BT228138 at 1030hrs cont search to BT226144. A16 closed LZ Bowman at 1545hrs. Co B maintained scty LZ Young. B26 departed night amb site at 0800hrs searching to BT174140, 173136, 167133. Co C remained vic BT283119. All amb loc were OPs during daylight hrs. Co C estb NDP at 1800hrs. C36 estb a night amb vic BT228083 at 1800hrs. C26 moved fr BT 276085 where a night amb was estb at 2330hrs. D16 & D26 departed amb site at 0700hrs movint to OP loc BT146177, 163168. Co D moved to BT161166 at 1030hrs. D16 closed Co D area BT161166 at 1230hrs. Co D cont search to BT 164170 where an NDP was estb at 1700hrs. 2 amb were estb at 1900hrs vic BT150175 & 161170. Recon departed NDP at 0700hrs moving to BT260129 at 0740hrs. Recon #2 moved fr BT260129 & closed w/recon 6 at BT260130 at 1700hrs. Recon moved to BT262134 where an NDP was estb at 1900hrs. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (2115) Gunships vic BT216214, sniffer received SAF fr vic BT216124. Gunships engaged. Results: 3 VC KIA. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 3 VC KIA. Wms: CIA: None. Plans: Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. A36 conducted daylight search vic BT228130. Co B cont scty LZ Young. B16 departs LZ Young at 1700hrs. Conducted night amb & daylight OPs vic BT1713. Co C cont daylight OPs & commences night amb vic BT2207, 2708 & 2811. Co D (-) cont daylight OPs and night amb vic BT1616. B26 conducted search vic BT143185. Co E assist in scty LZ Young. Recon cont daylight OPs and night amb vic BT2612. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.						
40		2400	(U) Journal Closed.						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			
EDWARD F NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3									

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 1 of 6	
organization or installation			location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to	
					hour	date	hour
					0001	19 Nov 68	2400
						19 Nov 68	
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials		
	in	out					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0015		(C) Fr Lt.C.Stinson to TOC DO: C16 has some type of 24hr flu spreading through the Plt. Men get fever, headache & stomach ache. If the men are kept warm & take aspirin they get over it after 1 day. LT C Stinson would like the Bg Surg to come up w/something to get rid of the flu. Called Sp4 Gladney at 83 Admin & he will call the doctor at 0630 & try to get something on first a/c in morning to give to the men.				
3		0045	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 19 Nov 68:				
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR
			A Co	0	124	148	24
			B Co	25	91	141	25
			C Co	104	12	141	25
			D Co	88	15	138	35
			E Co	32	53	98	13
4		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
5		0200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
6	0245		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: Oper in 1-52 AO. Oper P-253 began 180500 bounded by grids BT1003, 1803, 1012, 1812. Oper P-255 began 180500 bounded by grids BT1012, 1412, 1609, 1607. Bde says these 2 ops will overlap, they don't know if this is a CIDG or SF oper or both.				
			They are CIDG, not accompanied by US advisors oper will terminate 221800hrs Nov. Tien				
			Phone reports following boundaries for ops P-253 as BT1313, 1613, 1310, 1610. P-255 BT 1012, 1412, 1707, 1007. Effective 180500-22-1800. Div said these are correct AOs.				
7		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
8		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.				
9		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.				
						Group 4	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	
						Downgraded At: 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no. of pages 6

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
10	0530		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Sgt Stover: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total mission observed - 1, total missions unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 11, total No. missions fired - 12, total rds HE fired - 27, total rds WP fired - 0, total rds illum fired 0, total rds fired 27		
11	0600		(U) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Senten: Sitrep no change.		
12	0850		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT283119 observed 1 VC at BT273113 moving S wearing blk PJs & appeared to be carrying something. Arty fired w/unk results.		
13	0900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN locs for today all are Pit size oper: BT180153, 196156, 198162, 202158, 219160, 215160, 215162, 222164.		
14	0910		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co loc BT163168 sighted 3 VC at BT168165. They are firing their mortars on the enemy loc. Moving N wearing blk PJs, neg wpns observed. Results unk at this time. Will check area as they move back to LZ Young. Neg results.		
15	0915		(C) Fr Bde-S3 to TOC S3: Notified that possibly 1-52 will assume responsibility of Hill 54 area NLT 191800hrs. Rcvd permission to hold up D26 movement until further word. (0935) D Co notified to regroup & begin moving to LZ Young. (0945) Col Thomas notified Maj Neary that 1 rifle Co will be needed to secure Hill 54 & Ban Ban Bridge closing NLT 1430hrs. (1000) Notified D Co to move to Young w/out regrouping w/D26 ETA of D is 1130 & D26 is 1300. (1005) To Sgt Van Fleet: Requested CH-47 for lift of LOD fr Young to Hill 54. 3 Lift starting at 2230 for D & 1 lift at 1430 for D26.		
16	0940		(C) Fr Cpt Hall to Maj Neary: Cyclone fence is available for use as an RPG stand off. Priority of use as follows: LZ which needs it most. Bunkers on each LZ which need it most. Need to know the footage needed for each bunker & each LZ. 360° coverage shouldn't be used, if its not required. Also tangle foot obstacle, bar wire should be placed in all draws & approaches to FSB. Fence 6' tall Prox of fence to bunker, minimum of 10'.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3 number of pages 6

Organization or installation	Location	Period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001 19 Nov 68 2400 19 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
17	1025		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Documents & map captured by B26 18 Nov evac to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen	SSA
18	1110		(C) Fr Bde-Observer to TOC RTO: At BT127182 sighted a 6' square tunnel opening on the S side of the hill at the given loc. Trails in the area show recent use. Out of 1-52 AO, notified Tien Phuoc.	Bde-PFC Fults	SSA
19	1140		(C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC DO: Request all RF-PF locs in 1-52 AO. Contacted Tien Phuoc, neg RF PF in AO at present time. Only CIDGs.	Bde-PFC Fults	SSA
20	1207		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Kelly to TOC RTO: AO extension fr 2nd ARVN 200600 to 201800. BT230165 E to BT305160 S to BT3214 W to BT262122. Maj Neary requests we retain area fr BT2415, E to 2615 & SE to BT273126.		
21	1340		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift by CH-47 of D Co fr PZ-LZ Young to LZ Hill 54. 1st PZ 1400, final LZ 1455.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	
22		1415	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Informed Bde of all unit locations.		
23	1435		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Moccabee to TOC DNCO: D CO will get 4 tracks at Hill 54.		
24	1505		(C) Fr Helix 25 to TOC DNCO: Putting in a/s BT216057 1510. Putting in a/s BT190076 1530 1730 - a/s BT190076 complete.		
25	1533		(U) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sgt Holly: Plans sent to Bde.		
26	1540		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 via BT225080 receiving sniper fire fr BT224080 observed 1 enemy w/pistol, returned M60 fire, enemy evaded into treeline, wearing rucksack, OP shirt & shorts. Searched area w/neg results.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen	GAB
27	1705		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Plt size ops: BT180152, 184155, 183145, 188150. Sqd size ops: BT200162, 203160, 207166.		
28	1720		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 via BT264084 observed 2 enemy on ridgeline vic BT267083 & wearing gmn shorts w/wm(1). Arty fired unk results.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no. 4		total pages 6	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
62/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date
					0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
	in	out						
29	1722		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC RTO: Utility a/c took 1 rd SAF fr BT287083 while running resupply to C26 neg casualties neg results.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GAB
30	1800		(C) Fr ARVNs to TOC RTO: Night locs: CP & 1 element BT248169, 1 element BT241170, sub-elements BT245177, 245166, 250177, 253166, 234174, 237164, 238168, & sub sub elements BT 230172, 239172, 241174, 254180, 253175, 253172 250164.					
31	1800		(C) Fr Tam Ky to TOC RTO: (JUNKY SPRAY) Group of ARVNs will be hooked fr Tam Ky to LZ Bowman at 0700 20 Nov will walk off Bowman to N on operation.					
32	1810		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon vic BT160130 observed 4 NVA in open wearing green uniforms carrying packs & wms moving NW vic BT260136. Arty being fired also 4.2mm. Arty fired 64 rds Recon went into area where arty fired, however, it was getting dark by then & did not check the area thoroughly. Results unk.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GAB
33	1810		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 vic BT284084 observed 10 NVA to E BT282082, 6 NVA to S BT 283082, 3 NVA to W BT286084. All moving towards C26 wearing green uniforms carrying wms. Arty fired to halt movement/C26 moved to night loc & observed neg movement in area where arty was being fired. They did not check out area, results of arty unk.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GAB
34	1835		(C) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit night locs: A Co & EM6 at LZ Bowman, B & E Co at Young. B16 amb BT174132, C Co 34 NL BT286101, C16 amb BT287104, C26 amb BT281084, C36 amb BT226082, D Co Hill 54, D26 Bau Bau bridge, D16 amb BT297133, D15 Rat Patrol fr 54 to BT 402152 to 397153 to BT402152, to 397153 to 54, E Recon amb BT261135.					
35	1900		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
36	1930		(C) Fr 1-6 Bn to TOC RTO: Area around Hill 54 PF Bushes: BT416139, 415153, 381173, 376171, 379169, 391162, 398162, 394166, 408123, 414-163, 416144, 416140, 433164, 425162, 415158. KZ & K5 activity: (K2) Bush BT402153, leaves					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 6

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	hour 0001	date 19 Nov 68	hour 2400	date 19 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
36	1930		(cont) 1800hrs returns 2330hrs. (K2) bush BT 401161 leaves 1900hrs, returns 0100hrs. (K-2) Bush BT394160 leaves 0100hrs. (K-5) bush BT406129 leaves 1700hrs returns 2300hrs. (K-5) Bush BT413112 leaves 2030hrs returns 0230hrs. (K-5) Bush BT408122 leaves 2300hrs returns 0500hrs. Call sign for K-2 & K-5 will be ivory iceberg. Freq 68.35. Fr Hill 54 - 4 Indias teams will have NL at the following grids: BT342191, 331177, 325181, call sign will be Raggy Shores, freq 60.10.		
37	200	2000	(H) Fr TOC RTO to Bde- Sp4 Berkel: Unit locs sent to Bde.		
38		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.		
39	2200		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DO: A/C situation for 20 Nov C&C will report at 0730hrs Utility will report at 1100hrs & at 1500hrs will have to be released.		
40	2200		(U) Fr Lt Morton to PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.		
41		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Benham: Sitrep no change.		
42	2315		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: The 198th Intell freq will change on 20 Nov at 0001hrs to 61.60.		
43	2345		(C) Fr LtC Stinson to Maj Neary: D Co captured 2 VN F inside Hill 54. Will evac to Bde 21 Nov.		
44		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.		
45			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support and offensive oper in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 190001-190600 Nov: 2 Co NDPs, 1 Plt NDP, 5 Plt amb. 190600-191800 Nov: 2 Co searches, 1 Co air extraction, 5 Plt searches, 1 Sqd searches. 191800-192400 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt NDP, 4 Plt amb. Co A maintained scty of LZ Bowman. A36 departed LZ Bowman at 1005 hrs searching to BT231129 & BT223124. A36 cont moving fr BT223124 at 1510 hrs & closed LZ Bowman at 1642hrs. Co B maintained scty LZ Young. B16 departed amb site at 0735hrs searching to BT1812133 at 1010hrs. B15 then cont search to BT185130. B16 remained at BT182133 & B15 at BT185130. B15 closed B16 loc at 1950hrs. B16 cont movement at 2020hrs to BT174132 where a night amb was estb. Co C departed NDP at 1535hrs searching to BT287105. Co C cont search to BT285105 and BT286101 where an NDP was estb at 2010hrs.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4	
organization or installation			location			period covered		
						from	to	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
	S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman m BT240143				0001	20 Nov 68
							2400	20 Nov 68
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					
2		0045	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Foxhole strength report as of 0001 20 Nov 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	FFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	0	124	148	24	0
			B Co	25	95	137	17	1
			C Co	107	11	144	26	5
			D Co	25	80	142	37	0
			E Co	29	55	96	12	2
			HHC	X	X	185	X	X
							S. J.	HCM
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep-no change.					
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.				S. J.	HCM
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep - no change.				S. J.	HCM
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.				S. J.	HCM
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep-no change.				S. J.	HCM
8		0535	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: 4.2 Mortar Expenditure Report:					
			1. Total Missions fired observed: 1					
			2. Total missions fired unobserved: 0					
			3. Total H&I missions fired: 10					
			4. Total number of missions fired: 11					
			5. Total rds HE fired: 81					
			6. Total rds WP fired: 0					
			7. Total rds ILLUM fired: 0					
			8. Total number rds fired: 81				S. J.	HCM
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.				S. J.	HCM
10	0725		(C) Fr LTB Stinson to TOC DNCO: 2 female detainees CIA at Hill 54 evacuated to LZ Bay-anet.				Ntlyd Bde-PFC Sen-	
							ften, CO,S3,S2.	HCM
11	0745		(C) Fr ARVN Advisor to TOC DNCO: ARVN Lead Report					
			L.5 Time, Coord					
			L.6 Enemy:					
			A. KIA D. Indiv Wpns G. ARVN defector					
			B. VCC E. Crew-served Wpns					
			C. VCS F. Defector					
							Group 4	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty							signature	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
item no	time	incidents; messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
	in	out					
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman - BT240143 0001 20 Nov 68 2400 20 Nov 68							
11	0745	(cont) L.7 Friendly: A. WIA D. CIA B. KIA E. Individ Wpns					
12	0815	C. MIA F. Crew-served Wpns (C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C36 loc BT225080 detained 1 VN male approx 65 yrs old. Man was not evading, seemed to be very cooperative. Will evac to Bde VIP pad for questioning. Possibly has info regarding enemy activity in area. Feedback fr 198th LPW: knows nothing of troop movements.	S, J.	HCM			
13	0945	(G) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Today's ARVN loc - all are plat-sized elms: BT180157, BT177150, BT178142, BT185159, BT203167, BT204159.	Bde-SGT Holly, CO, S3, S2, J.	SSO			
14	1145	(G) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff for 1 VN child w/possible concussion - hit by vehicle on Hwy#1. Dustoff fr Hill 54, complete 1154 hrs. Vehicle belonged to engs.	Bde-MAJ Cowling, CO, S3.	SSO			
15	1317	(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: URI - Possible Enemy loc vic BT308071, MAJ Cowling gave permission to fire Arty. Arty fired 18 rds - 0007 hrs.	CO, S3, Arty, S2.	SSO			
16	1403	(U) Fr Bde-SGT Holly to TOC RTO: Bulldozer will be extracted tomorrow morning.	CO, S3, J.	SSO			
17	1527	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co(-) vic BT291088 while checking hooches in area surprised 1 NVA eating lunch - he ran out back & was engaged w/M16. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA SN10052147, 1 chicom gren CIA, 3 AK47 mag w/ ammo. (1535) detained 1 VN female approx 22 yrs old was in hooch w/NVA soldier - wearing black PJ's and white top - evac to Bde. (1550) found 1 82mm rd buried outside hooch.	Bde-SP4 McCabe, CO, S2, S3.	SSO			
18	1545	(C) Fr MAJ Neary talked to 1-6 Inf TOC ref: spt of CAP teams in new 1-52 Inf AO. 1-6 Inf stated that they would retain responsibility of spt and that they would ntify CAP Team of this.	S, J.	SSO			
19	1545	(C) Fr C Co(-) vic BT291088 sent elm to river to get water - received several rds SAF fr approx 200m to south, returned fire. Neg results	Bde-SP4 Deam, CO, S3, J.	GHB			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 1

organization or installation S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	location LZ Bowman - BT240143	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour 0001	date 20 Nov 68	hour 2400	date 20 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
20	1700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night loc - plat sized opns BT182155, BT187150, BT181144. Sqd sized opns BT178153, BT187143, BT198161, BT203160, BT203167.		
21	1710		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A16 vic BT248122 received SAF and AMF fr BT248118 - returned SAF and gren. While checking area, received fire fr BT248111 - Arty fired on this grid. Add Info - believed at least 2 auto-wpns and 2 AK47 were source of fire fr BT248118 - Results of Arty unk, as the plat was unable to check area because it was getting dark and there was an open area between them and where fire was coming fr.	Bde-SP4 Deam, S,J.	GHE
22		1810	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Unit loc for night: A Co(-) - LZ J.C., A16 - bush. B Co(-) - LZ Sabana, B36 - bush BT173139. C Co(-) NL BT292088, C16 bush BT291088, C26 bush BT281084, C36 - bush BT240173. D Co(-) Hill 54, D16 Bau Bau Bdg. E Co(-) LZ Sabana, EM6-LZ J.C., E-Recon LZ J.C.	Bde-PFC Fulda, CO S3.	GHE
23	1900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 vic BT173143 observed 4 enemy moving west on road vic BT 173139. Arty was fired - results unk. It was too dark to see what they were wearing and if they had wpns. Will check area in morning.	S, J.	GHE
24	1950		(C) Fr Bde to TOC OIC: Flying crane will arrive at 0800 hrs to pick up the bulldozer.		
25	1955		(C) Fr CIDG to TOC RTO: Night locations: BT156134, BT135085.	CO, S3, A Co, J.	GHE
26	2000		(C) Fr Bde to MAJ Neary: PF amb: BT380170, BT382172, BT375170, BT394163, BT387168, BT394173, BT403120, BT405120, BT434164, BT414-158, BT416143, BT417148, BT416152, BT419132. D26(-) of 1-6 - BT430139, bush BT437113(sqd). K-2 - BT403171, Patrols: 1600-BT399152-2200, 2000-BT390165-0200, 1800-BT382147-0730. K-5 - BT415122, 1700-BT409113-2300, 2030-BT404126-0230, 2300-BT405120-0500. India Teams: I-1 BT 342191, I-2 BT331177, I-3 BT325181, MIT - BT 303188.	Bde-SP4 Deam, S,J.	GHE
				CO, S3, D Co, J.	GHE

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

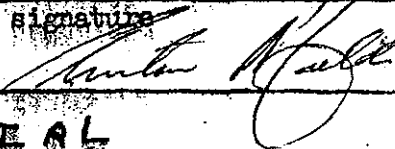
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		BT240143 - LZ Bowman		0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
27	2000		(C) Fr ARVN's to TOC RTO: 2d ARVN Div Night loc: BT232169, BT236170, BT234174, BT236174, BT236176, BT237176, BT240178, BT253175, BT255182, BT257171, BT240173, BT244178, BT249-178, BT248169, BT247165, BT251161, BT251167, BT251171.				
28		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Benham: Unit loc sent to Bde.	Bde-SP4 Deam, J.		GHE	
29	2145		(U) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DO: Both acft will arrive tomorrow at 0730 hrs.	S, J.		GHE	
30		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Benham: Unit loc sent to Bde.	CO, S3 Air, J.		GHE	
31		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep - no change.	S, J.		SSO	
32		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit loc sent to Bde.	S, J.		SSO	
33	Operations Summary: (C) The 1-52 Inf cont scety, fire spt and offensive opns in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 200000 - 200600 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDP, 1 plat NDP, 4 plat amb. 200600 - 201800 Nov: 1 Co(-) search, 4 plat searches. 201800 - 202400 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDP, 5 plat amb, 1 plat bdg scety. Co A maintained scety LZ Bowman. A16 dept LZ Bowman at 1205 hrs searching to BT244139. A16 cont search to BT248122, and BT252123 where a night amb was estb at 1855 hrs. Co B(-) maintained scety of LZ Young. B16 dept amb site searching to BT182133 at 0900 hrs. B16 closed LZ Young at 1625 hrs. B36 dept LZ Young searching to BT173139 where a night amb was estb at 1900 hrs. C36 dept amb site and searched to BT225080 at 0800 hrs. C16 closed Co C(-) loc vic BT286101 at 1000 hrs. Co C(-) moved to BT288101 at 1100 hrs and cont search to BT287100. C36 cont search to BT231085. Co C(-) moved to BT292088 where an NDP was estb at 2000 hrs. 3 amb were estb vic BT291088, BT281084 and BT240073. Co D(-) maintained scety of Hill 54. D16(-) dept amb site at 0604 hrs and closed Hill 54 at 0640 hrs. D26(-) dept Bau Bau Bdg at 1835 hrs. D16 dept Hill 54 at 1820 hrs to secure Bau Bau Bdg at 1835 hrs. Co E(-) assisted in scety of LZ Young. Recon dept NDP searching to BT253141 at 0930 hrs and cont search to BT248145 and closed LZ Bowman at 1240 hrs. 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1527 - 1550 hrs Co C(*) vic BT291088 engaged 1 NVA running fr hooch. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. At 1535 hrs 1 detained 22 yr old female found in hooch w/NVA. At 1550 hrs found 1 82mm mortar rd buried outside hooch. Casualties: Friendly: none. Enemy: 1 NVA KIA, Wpns CIA: 1 AK47. Plans: Co A(-) cont scety LZ Bowman. A16 cont daylight OP's and night amb vic BT262129. Co B(-) cont scety LZ Young. B36 cont daylight OP's and amb vic BT1711. Co C cdt intensive search for reported wpns cache vic BT255085. Co D cont scety of Hill 54. Co E cont assistance in scety LZ Young. Recon OpCon to Co A for scety of LZ Bowman. 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.						
34	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
 EDWARD F NEARY, MAJ, INF, S 3

signature


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman HI240143		0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initial	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 21 Nov 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	26	88	139	25	1
			B Co	25	94	137	18	3
			C Co	106	7	142	29	3
			D Co	13	97	142	32	2
			E Co	2	82	97	13	1
			HHC	X	X	183	X	X
						S.J	HUM	
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.			S.J	HUM	
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S.J	HUM	
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.			S.J	HUM	
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.			S.J	HUM	
8		0545	(C) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sgt Stover: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed - 2, total missions unobserved - 0, total H&I fired - 16, total missions fired - 18, total rds HE fired - 76, total rds WP fired - 2, total rds illum fired - 0, total number rds fired 78.			S.J	HUM	
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-PFC Senften: Bde notified of unit locations.			S.J	HUM	
10		0700	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde RTO: Sitrep & Unit locations sent to Bde.			Bde	HUM	
11	0740		(C) Fr Maj Neary to A Co: A16 is to set up a day OP at HI260130, day amb HI262129, & a night amb at HI263134.			C.O., S3, A Co	SSA	
12	0755		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 detained 2 MAM at HI278084 w/2 homemade packs inside the hootch they were in w/asst clothing & rice & equip in packs. They were not evading when detained, (had no chance caught by surprise) Will evac to Bde. Evac to Bde VIP pad 0915hrs.			S3 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSA	
13	0805		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 found blood trails on trail HI173140 where arty fired last night. Lead into hootches, request 2-3hrs to search			Group 4		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	from		to	
	in	out		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
13	0805		(cont) area. Maj Neary is giving them until 1000hrs to search the area. (0940) B36 reports neg findings.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SSA	
14	0825		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C36 loc BT241076 engaged 2 NVA, KIA 1 NVA w/SAF, 1 AK47 SN 10110031 CIA. 2 NVA packs w/rice. 2 NVA uniforms & 3 hammers, 2 chicom grenades, 3 NVA canteens CIA. Prox of engagement, 150m. NVA were moving when engaged. 1 NVA evaded to NE wearing green uniform, no wvn observed. AK47	CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Fultz		SSO	
15	0850		evac by C&C at 1345hrs. (C) Fr Sp4 Moccabee to TOC HTO: The Flying Crane will not come to our loc today to extract the bulldozer - DISREGARD. Crane will pick up bulldozer 221200 - Sgt White.	CO S3		SSO	
16	0900		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1-5 day locs 21 Nov: Plt sizes: BT187143, 196165, 197157, 195160, 200168.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SSO	
17	1010		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B36 loc BT176135 received 2-3rds M79 & 8-10rds carbine fire fr vic BT172138. Returned fire w/SA. No arty fired due to possibility of CIDG elements in area. Contacted Tien Phuoc they had neg contact w/element. B36 instructed to move to the SW out of area to prevent further problem w/CIDG.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Moccabee		SSO	
18	1130		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT266080 found a fresh shallow containing 1 dead VN. Credit - 1 VC KIA.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee CO, S3, S2		SSO	
19	1140		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT264081 detained 1 MAM approx 22yrs old wearing pack & civ clothes, no ID. Pack contained some civ clothes. Element came upon him suddenly, captured rear some hootches, had a poncho (homemade), had no chance to evade. (1333) Detainee evac, taken to LZ Bowman, at 1545 taken fr Bowman to Bde.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SSO	
20	1200		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC DNCO: Observed 2 enemy w/green uniforms & packs moving S fr vic BT233144. Engaged w/M60 fr a/c. Mortars fired fr LZ Bowman. A32 dep 1325 to check area. Found neg results.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Fultz		SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
21	1248	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Intell report fr Bde IPW: Unidentified element of 2nd NVA Div loc BT289090 in vill of Dong Dang. Wms 1 81mm, 2 B40s, 3 auto rifles, 2 lt mach guns & each man has 6 chicom grenades. Element is believed to be same as seen in area previously. Detainee picked up w/1st detainee confirmed initial report. Female detainee on 20 Nov confirmed presence of NVA unit in area.			S3, S2, C Co		SSO
22	1400	(C) FAC to TOC RTO: On station given air advisory. Broke station 1430hrs.			S3		SSO
23	1520	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station possible a/s going into BT216126. A/S compl 1835. A/S going into BT190076, compl 1625hrs.			S2		SSO
24	1615	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs Plt size: BT199162, 183154, 186145. Sqd size oper: BT210169, 202160, 179151, 188150.			Bde-Sp4 Deam		GHB
25	1645	(C) Fr TOC RTO to All Units: KAC Code has been compromised for day 22, 23, 24 at 212400 hrs code for day will be used.			CO S3		GHB
26	1722	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT264083 observed 5 VC w/wms & packs moving S fr vic BT263089. (1726) 6 more VC spotted w/packs & wms moving N. Arty was late in firing due to problems checking data. Took 8-10 min for 1st rd HE. Fired organic mortars also. The two groups joined & moved W. Results on arty & mortars unk.			Bde-PFC Benham		GHB
27	1730	(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DNCO: PF Locs: BT384171, 377168, 375172, 393162, 387166, 394168, 403126, 405120, 431169, 434164, 414158, 415152. K-2 Locs: BT394160, 381149, 395167 at 1600-2200, 2400-0800, 2000-0200hrs in that order. K-5 Locs: BT406124 1700-2300, 410117 2030-0230, 416113 2300-0500hrs.			S, J		GHB
28	1800	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: A Co LZ Bowman, A16 BT262134, B Co LZ Young, B36 BT178121, C Co BT 264083, C31 BT266080, C21 BT262082, D Co Hill 54, D36 Bau Bau Bridge, E Co Young, F Mortars & Recon Bowman. Bau Bridge/T.K. 2 tracks each.			S, J		GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 5

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from	to	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
29	2000		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Bde notified of unit locs.	S,J	GHB
30	2005		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: COUNTER MORTAR radar pers: (1900) Loc at LZ Young visually picked up approx 1 Sqd enemy vic BT183161 moving towards LZ Young engaged w/106RR & firing 4 rds HE & 7rds cannister. Results unk. will check area in morning. First observed at distance of 1100m & fired at them when they were at 500m.		GHB
31	2010		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sgt White: Request tracker dog team for 23 Nov to assist Cos in operations. Also for the tracker team to stay overnight if necessary. Reply: Tracker dog team will be available at 230730hrs to be picked up at LRRP pad. They will not be prepared to stay overnight.	CO S3	GHB
32		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
33	2105		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Bunker #11 at Hill 54 observed 4-5 VC near the perimeter wire. The men in bunker called for illum & engaged w/SAF. The VC threw a grenade at the bunker & 2 men were knocked down, one man got head wd when he struck it on a beam. Before illum was shot the VC evaded. D Co searching/sending a patrol to check the area. Dustoff called for wd man at 2120hrs, complete 2145hrs. Mans Name is Toledo.	CO S2 Sp4 Deam	GHB
34		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S,J	HUM
35		2225	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Tomorrow afternoon the wind will increase up to 25knots w/rain showers.	S,J	HUM
36		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.	S,J	HUM
37		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S,J	HUM
38			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire support and offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period. 210001-210600 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 5 Plt amb, 1 Plt bridge scy. 210600-211800 Nov: 1 Co search, 4 Plt searches, 2 Plt OPs, 1 Sqd		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature	

page no	no of pages
5	5

period covered

date

21 Nov 68

ini-

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ. INF. S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5																																											
organization or installation			location			period covered																																												
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman 4 BT240143			from hour date 0001 22 Nov 68	to hour date 2400 22 Nov 68																																											
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	ini- tials																																										
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.																																															
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep - no change.				S, J.	HGM																																										
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit loc sent to Bde.				S, J.	HGM																																										
4		0200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Foxhole strength report as of 0001 22 Nov 68:																																															
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>26</td> <td>93</td> <td>138</td> <td>19</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>25</td> <td>91</td> <td>144</td> <td>28</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>106</td> <td>14</td> <td>137</td> <td>17</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>15</td> <td>95</td> <td>137</td> <td>27</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>2</td> <td>82</td> <td>99</td> <td>15</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>183</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	26	93	138	19	0	B Co	25	91	144	28	5	C Co	106	14	137	17	0	D Co	15	95	137	27	0	E Co	2	82	99	15	0	HHC	X	X	183	X	X		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																													
A Co	26	93	138	19	0																																													
B Co	25	91	144	28	5																																													
C Co	106	14	137	17	0																																													
D Co	15	95	137	27	0																																													
E Co	2	82	99	15	0																																													
HHC	X	X	183	X	X																																													
							S, J.	HGM																																										
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SGT Stover: Sitrep - no change.				S, J.	HGM																																										
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit loc called to Bde.				S, J.	HGM																																										
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep - no change.				S, J.	HGM																																										
8		0600	(C) Fr Lt Marten to SGT Stover: 4.2 Mortar Expenditure Report:																																															
			1. Total missions fired observed: 1																																															
			2. Total missions fired unobserved: 0																																															
			3. Total M&I missions fired: 6																																															
			4. Total number of missions fired: 7																																															
			5. Total rds HE fired: 16																																															
			6. Total rds WP fired: 0																																															
			7. Total rds Illum fired: 0																																															
			8. Total number rds fired: 16				S, J.	HGM																																										
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J.	HGM																																										
10	0615		(C) Fr SGT Stover to 1LT Marten: Winds in the Chu Lai area will approach 35 knots after 1200H.				Ntfyd S3 Air, J.	HGM																																										
11	0705		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT24083 observed enemy movement vic BT263091. No of pers and equip unk due to ground fog. Direction of travel unk. Arty fired. Results unk. Arty mission took 4 min to fire - total of 12 rds. HE, 2 rds landed vic BT267079 - total of 1400 meters off target.				Bde-PFC Senften, CO, S3, J.	SSO																																										

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 5

Station or installation location period covered
 from to
 hour date hour date
 12/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman BT240143 0001 22 Nov 65 2400 22 Nov 65

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
12	0800		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Crane received 7-8 rds SAF fr vic BT2614. Neg hits. Bulldozer extracted 0805 hrs.	Bde-SGT Staver, CO, S3, S2, J.	SSO
13	0840		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co loc Hill 54 requests an EOD team to blow 1 gren, 3 M72 laws, and 1 M79 rd.	Bde-SP4 Kelly, CO, S3, S2, J.	SSO
14	0840		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: 1-6 ARVN's will have the following day positions: 1 plat at ea of the following locs: BT176150, BT182153, BT182145, BT186140. 2 plat loc BT213165.	Bde-SP4 Kelly, S2, S3, J.	SSO
15	0910		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC RTO: Request LTC Stinson at Tien Phuoc 230800 - 230830 hrs for a presentation ceremony. Will attend if weather permits.	S3, J.	SSO
16	1005		(C) Fr Bde S2 to Bn S2: 1. sniffer mission this afternoon generally west of LZ Bowman and NW of Young to be flown approx 1600 hrs this afternoon. 2. IRRF Team to be inserted tomorrow vic BT1508 to operate in area BT1508, right 1710, left 1510. 3. Suggest put relay on LZ Young or at Tien Phuoc. Relay will go to LZ Young. 1715 - Sniffer cancelled due to weather - CPT Quianes.		
17	1015		(C) Fr MAJ Neary to Bde RTO: Request for AO extension into SW corner of Ky Tra CFZ eff 240600 - 261800 Nov. Area SW of road running fr BT300102. (1515) LTC Stinson to MAJ Neary: Tam Ky has approved AO extension in Ky Tra CFZ fr 231800 to 272400 Nov. Request Bde clear this w/Div. (1547) Approved by Div. LPT Blanco Bde TOC.	Bde-SP4 Kelly, CO, S3, J.	GHB
18	1150		(C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC DNCO: Defoliation mission will be flown 240900 Nov along line fr BT1704, BT2603, BT2900 & BT3801 w/a buffer zone of 2000 meters to the west and 15 00 meters to N and S. Heavy fire return and suppression controlled by FAC will be used. Ntiyd Tien Phuoc - C258 will be working within buffer zone - Bde requested fr Div that drop be moved 2000 meters to the East.	S. J.	GHB

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
						3	5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
19	1155		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C36 loc BT284 075 observed 3 NVA w/wpns moving east. Engaged w/ small arms. Checking area. Also fired organic 81mm. NVA wore green uniforms. Enemy loc vic BT287084. Evaded to east. Checked area. Neg results.	Bde-SGT Stover, CO, S3, S2, J.		SSO	
20	1305		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co(-) loc BT283084 engaged 2 NVA moving west fr vic BT281082. Engaged w/small arms and Arty fired as a blocking fire. NVA returned fire - both had wpns and were wearing uniforms. C16 moving to check area. Neg results.	Bde-SP4 Moccabee S3, S2, CO, J.		SSO	
21	1500		(C) Fr Bde S2 to Bn S2: Sniffer mission to be flown sometime in afternoon of 22 Nov. Fr BT 3204 NE to 3406 NW to 3009 SW to 2807 SE to start.	Cancelled due to bad weather. S2, J.		SSO	
22		1500	(U) Fr Lt Ames to Bde-SGT White: Plans called to Bde.	S, J.		GHB	
23	1515		(C) Fr Bde-CPT Quianes to TOC BTO: LRRP Team to consist of 12 indiv plus a 3 man relay team at LZ Young. (1720) Relay team inserted LZ Young. (1910) LRRP Team to be inserted 230800 to work AO BT1408 N 1411 E 1711 S 1708 W to 1708.	CO, S3, J.		GHB	
24	1530		(C) Fr FAC to TOC BTO: On station A/S going into BT190076 cancelled due to weather - broke station 1600 hrs.	S, J.		GHB	
25	1650		(C) Fr 1-6 Inf TOC to TOC BTO: PF loc & amb: BT381171, BT377168, BT375172, BT387168, BT393158, BT394170, BT394173, BT405120, BT408113, BT403126, BT414164, BT414158, BT416164, BT417142, BT422143, BT424107, BT424111, K2 amb BT390165 1700-2300, BT395151 2000-0200, BT396171 2400-0900. K5 amb: BT405128 1700-2300 BT412115 2030-0230, BT405120 2300-0500.				
26	1800		(C) Fr MAJ Shepard-TAM KY to TOC DO: There will be an ARVN convoy between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc tomorrow 23 Nov. No US requirement for the convoy. Convoy is scheduled to roll at 1200 hrs 23 Nov.	Ntfyd D Co, S, J. Ntfyd Bde-SP4 Fufts, Ntfyd B Co to keep their plat vic BT173150 for their OP tomorrow 23 Nov.		GHB	
27	1830		(C) Fr Special Forces to TOC DO: CIDG Opn C258 boundaries 0903, 0908, 1703, 1708 during period 220500 to 260800 Nov.	Bde-SP4 Fufts, CO, S3, J.		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 5

location or installation location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman, BT240143

item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
28	1830	(C) Fr MAJ Neary to 1LT Olson: Cancel the tracker dog teams scheduled for C Co tomorrow and arrange for a scout dog team. The dog team will be available at Bayonet VIP Pad at 0730 hrs. C&C acft will pick them up.	CO, S3, J.	GHB
29	1855	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN Night loc ations: plat size: BT184155, BT183107, BT200162. Sqd size: BT181153, BT189150, BT208168, BT203160.	Bde-PFC Fults, CO S3, J.	GHB
30	1900	(C) Fr TOC to Bde-PFC Fults: Night unit locs: A Co(-) LZ J.C., A36 BT255126, B Co(-) LZ Sabana, B26 BT177144, C Co(-) NL BT285087, C16 BT284081, D Co(-) Hill 54, D26 Bau Bau Bdg, E Co(-) LZ Sabana, E46 LZ J.C., Recon LZ J.C.	S, J.	GHB
31	2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB
32	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.	S, J.	GHB
33	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB
34	2215	(C) Fr Bde-SP4 Van Fleet to TOC OIC: C&C and utility will arrive at 0730 hrs tomorrow.	S, J.	GHB
35	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.	S, J.	GHB
36	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB
37		(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire spt and offensive opns in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were c dt during the period: 220000 - 220600 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDF, 2 plat amb, 1 plat bdg sety, 2 sqd amb. 220600 - 221800 Nov: 1 Co(-) search, 6 plat searchers. 221800 - 222400 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDF, 3 plat amb, 1 plat bdg sety. Co A maintained sety of LZ Bowman. A16 dept amb site searching to BT259138 at 0810 hrs and cont search to BT243138 and closed LZ Bowman at 1130 hrs. A36 dept LZ Bowman at 1212 hrs searching to BT252135. A36 cont moving to BT253129 and BT255135 where a night amb was estb at 1830 hrs. Co B(-) maintained sety of LZ Young. B36 dept amb site at 0650 hrs searching to BT183161. B36 & B16 linked up at 1530 hrs and returned to LZ Young at 1610 hrs. B26 dept LZ Young at 1650 hrs moving to BT177144 where a night amb was estb at 1840 hrs. Co C dept NDF at 0710 hrs searching to BT283084. C26 & C36 cont search fr BT283084 at 1000 hrs to BT284083 (C26) and BT282075 (C36) and BT284085. Co D(-) cont search to BT285087 where an NDF was estb at 1730 hrs. C16 cont moving to BT284081 where a night amb was estb at 2005 hrs. Co D maintained sety of Hill 54 and Bau Bau Bdg. D36 dept Bau Bau Bdg closing Hill 54 at 0815 hrs. D26 dept Hill 54 at 1800 hrs to secure Bau Bau Bdg at 1900 hrs.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5		
organization or installation			location	period covered					
from			to						
hour			date	hour		date			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman	BT240143		0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials	
	in	out							
1		0001	(U) Journal Summary.						
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde; Sitrep no change.				S. J	GHB	
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit				S. J	GHB	
4		0300	locs sent to Bde. (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				S. J	GHB	
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S. J	GHB	
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.				S. J	GHB	
7		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-Sgt Stover: Foxhole report as of 0001-2400 23 Nov 68:						
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR	ADMIN	
			A Co	28	80	140	32	0	
			B Co	34	84	138	20	2	
			C Co	105	7	145	33	5	
			D Co	15	108	151	28	0	
			E Co	2	80	99	17	0	
			HHC	X	X	188	X	X	
							S. J	SSO	
8		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed, 5, total missions fired unobserved, 0, total H&I fired, 11, total missions fired, 16, total rds HE fired 17, total rds WP fired, 0, total rds illum fired, 9, total No. rds fired, 26.				S. J	SSO	
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DICO to Bde-Sgt White: Bde noti- fied of Unit locs.				S. J	GHB	
10	0755		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 1-6 ARVN will be clearing the road between BT165132 & BT210165. Secty strong Pts BT197161, 200164, 203158, 184147, 183144, 183140, 178148, 188144, 175144, 170-140, 176136, 177133, 172134, 169135, 166134.				S. J	SSO	
11	0845		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DICO: A36 loc BT258123 engaged 4 VC w/wms & web gear moving. Engaged at a distance of less than 100m w/SAF. Wear- ing web gear w/2 chicom grenades. 3 VC evaded to E vic BT260123, checking area. Results: 1 VC KIA by small arms.				CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO	
12	0945		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 loc BT258123 has 1 F detainee 35-49yrs, no ID. She was in a hook w/VC type booby trap. Booby trap was a SA rd						

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no **2** no of pages **5**

organization or installation location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini-tials
	in	out			
12	0945		(cont) which is detonated by pressure, pushing the rd onto a nail firing pin. Destroyed She also warned the 4 VC that A36 had contact with earlier.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sgt Stover	SSO
13	1020		(C) Fr LRRPs to TOC RFO: LRRP Teams OHIO & KENTUCKY loc BT164087 were inserted 0940. Kentucky saw 1 enemy on LZ engaged w/door gunners, results unk. (1105) Ohio loc BT164-087 & moving to BT161087 where Kentucky will join them. Kentucky killed 2 VC w/40k PJs. Also found & photographed Med supplies. (1215) Request an element of at least 2 Sqd size be inserted to help them search out area. They believe they have found an enemy base camp, rice cache, medical supplies & surg kits documents several tunnels & hootches in area. Loc BT161087. Also receiving light sniper fire enemy location unk. Bde notified. E Recon will be standing by as a reaction force. LRRPs also have several women & children detainees. Request 2 interpreters & demo supplies to blow tunnels. Also have 1 elderly M detainee. (1330) LRRP report receiving AWF & M79 fire. BT161087 calling in arty. Notified LRRPs to secure detainees in a tunnel, evade out of the area & call in arty. (1335) Found several M16 magazines, magazines, several AK47 mags, & some medical books. Also a few light fixtures. (1430) Found 6000lbs rice & med supplies, rice destroyed. (1455) In a boarded up hooch was found plus .50 cal & M16 ammo, 21 rockets, 57mm RR. (1550) Came under AWF & 79 fire. Gunships called. Extraction of LRRPs 1640hrs. Results of gunships Bde S3-Sp4 Hanes Fire unk. Recon will be CA'd into area 24 Nov.		
14	1100		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A36 loc BT258123 found 1 105HE lodged in the entrance to a small tunnel. Request EOD team to blow it. EOD team available will be picked up at Div Admin pad. Destroyed at 1500hrs. Picked up fr A36 at 1530, returned to Bowman.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Deam	SSO
15	1130		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to TOC DNCO: Request locs of all bridges & culverts in 1-52 AO on Hwy #1. ASAP! Notified Maj early called D Co report: Bridges: 330209, 379174, 442128, 421121. Culverts: 336206, 342205, 345202, 346201.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
garrison or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
							date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240443		0001	23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
15	1130		(cont) 353196, 359190, 365185, 378177, 383170, 387167, 388165, 395156, 405138, 408134, 415125, 418123, 419122, 421120.			D Co, S3	HUM
16	1650		(C) Fr Tam Ky to TOC OIC: No convoy today will take place 24 Nov. 1-52 may be free to commit element for this oper. Will receive further details later 23 Nov or early 24 Nov.			S, J	HUM
17	1700		(C) Fr Debriefing of LRRPs: Sightings: 1) Munitions cache at BT 164091, found in hootch the following: 21-57mm chicom RR rds. 6 M16 mag AK47 mag. undetermined no of 12.7 chicom AA ammo. 2) Possible mortar firing position at BT165087. 3) Machine gun firing positions at BT 16430905 & BT 16450900. 4) W/in a 100m radius of BT164091-7small tunnels, 1 large tunnel, 1 large tunnel, several MG positions, mortar positions, 4 1-2 man bunker, 1 large bunker (incomplete) holds 6 pers. Fr this loc BT164091 trails to the W towards Chop Vum. Also found & destroyed 6000lbs rice by CS Gas & Demo. This area is well concealed fr air observation 5) Hootch at BT164087 destroyed by LRRPs.			J, S	HUM
18	1700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: The ARVN at Young report a VC location is situation at BT175135 & arty is being called on grid 1713, 1515hrs.			S, J	HUM
19	1725		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Sgt Van Fleet: Requested 5 left ships, 1 CC 2 gunships for CA of Recon Fr Bowman to BT1609.			J, S	HUM
20	1725		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Lt Amasa: Request Scout Dog team to be on Bayonet South at 240700hrs. Will get the dogs, Three.			S, J	HUM
21	1740		(C) Fr 1-6 to TOC RTO: PF Night locs: BT283-173, 376172, 379169, 389172, 398168, 403126, 405120, 408115, 414164, 414158, 434164, 425158, 423125, 419138, 416143, 415152.			J, S	HUM
22	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNGO: Night locs: A Co LZ JC, B Co LZ Sabana, B26 amb BT178145, C Co NL BT293083, & 1 LP 293084. C16 Amb BT 292078, D Co Hill 54, D16 Bau Ban Bridge, E Co LZ Sabana, EM6 LZ JO, E Recon LZ JC.			Bde-Sp4 Deam	HUM
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 5

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	IZ Bowman, BT240143	0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68

item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
23	1800	(C) Fr B1 Co to TOC DNCO: Night ARVN Loc: Plat BT182153, BT185146, BT198162. Sqd BT180152, BT187150, BT203166, BT202158.	Bde-SP4 Deam.	HCM
24	1805	(C) Fr LTC Marlow to MAJ Neary: ARVN will run a convoy fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc 240700 Nov. Bde has told Tam Ky that 1-52 will provide area sety only within our AO during the hrs of daylight. (1930) ARVN Bn CO and Advisor did not know that the convoy was planned for 24 Nov. ARVN Bn fr IZ Young will probably occupy positions planned for today. B26 will put OP and sub vic BT172148. (2045) Convoy cancelled. B26 mission will remain the same. (2123) Bde officially cancelled convoy - SGT White.	Bde TOC - 1945 hrs, S, J.	HCM
25	1815	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co vic BT294085 found some hooches. Behind these hooches they found a tool shop containing 5-6 files, 2 hammers, 1 1lb block C4, some dynamite, 2 #1b blocks TNT, 1 boobytrapped 57mm rd w/grenade. Blew boobytrap and threw hammers and files in river. In the hooches they found drawings on the walls of helicopters showing how to shoot down with RPG's.	Bde-SP4 Fulda, S3, J.	HCM
26	1830	(C) Fr 1-6 Inf to TOC DNCO: Called K2 & K5 busines: K2 - BT383158 1600-2200, BT388158 2200 to 0200, BT395162 2400-0600. K5 - BT409115 1700-2300, BT405126 2030-0200, BT409121 2300-0500.	S, J.	HCM
27	1940	(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to 1Lt Morton: Intel Report At BT175122 - 1 MIA Bn, BT172101 and BT172090 - C7 (VG) Co.	Bde-PFC Fulda, S2, S3, CO, J.	HCM
28	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulda: Sitrep - no change.	S, J.	HCM
29	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.	S, J.	HCM
30	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.	S, J.	HCM
31	2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-SP4 Deam: Sitrep - no change.	S, J.	HCM

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

* SUPPLEMENT OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTIONS

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.				S, J.	HCM
3		0130	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Foxhole Report as of 240001 Nov:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	0	112	142	30	0
			B Co	34	89	140	17	2
			C Co	102	11	143	30	4
			D Co	15	104	147	28	0
			E Co	0	72	88	16	1
			HHC	X	X	184	X	X
							S, J.	HCM
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J.	HCM
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde- SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.				S, J.	HCM
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J.	HCM
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.				S, J.	HCM
8		0525	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: 4.2 Mortar Expenditure Report:					
			Total missions fired observed: 5					
			Total missions fired unobserved: 0					
			Total H&I missions fired: 8					
			Total number of missions fired: 13					
			Total rds HE fired: 67					
			Total rds WP fired: 3					
			Total rds Illum fired: 5					
9		0600	Total number of rds fired: 75 (U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-SGT Stover: Bde ntlyd of unit locations.				S, J.	HCM
10	0815		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift (CA) of Recon Plat fr PZ-LZ Bowman to LZ-BT163079. 1st PZ 0819 hrs, final LZ - 0828 hrs. Cold LZ.				Bde-PFC Senften, CO, S3, J.	SSO
11	0817		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: 1-6 Inf ARVN locs - day; plat sized: BT177153, BT177145, BT184140, BT190143, BT197164, BT205158, BT208162.				Bde-PFC Senften, CO, S3, J.	SSO
12	0900		(C) Fr MAJ Neary to Bde TOC: B16 will depart LZ Young at 1400 hrs and move to vic BT179129 to estb day OP's and night amb.				Bde-PFC Senften, CO, S3, B Co, J.	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty							signature	
							Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 4

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
52/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
13	0915		(C) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon Plat 1 oc BT 162080 found 1 NVA rucksack full of rice (approx 30 lbs) hidden in a small recently used tunnel along a trail. Also contained 1 NVA messkit. Nothing of military significance. Destroyed rice and rucksack.	Bde-SP4 Moccabee, CO, S3, S2, J.	SSO
14	0940		(C) Fr 2/6 ARVN's to TOC RTO: ARVN's request clearance to fire Arty along line BT248146 - BT253143. Permission granted. Nearest friendly BT252149.	Arty LNO, S3, J.	SSO
15	0955		(C) Fr LTC Stinson to TOC DNCO: C&C acft received 2 rds SAF fr vic BT288081. Neg casualties. Firing mortars and Arty. Took 1 hit in fuel cell. Shut down at LZ Bowman - requested repair acft.	Bde-SP4 Moccabee, CO, S3, J.	SSO
16	1155		(C) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon Plat loc BT 164091 found munitions cache intact as discovered by LRRP Team on 23 Nov. Also found 2 KIA by Arty. (1310) Ammo destroyed - LRRP Team members w/Recon - request extraction. CACHE was in a wooden storage bin 10' x 8' x 7' on stilts. Constructed w/3" thick planks and 8" beams on roof. Also had thatching on roof. Destroyed.	Bde-SP4 Deam, S3, CO, S2.	SSO
17	1415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: There will be a Cap Team elm loc BT380155 tonight.	Bde-SP4 Deam, CO, S3, S2, J.	SSO
18	1505		(C) Fr MAJ Neary & Recon to TOC RTO: C&C took fire fr approx vic BT162092 with MAJ Neary aboard while resupplying Recon vic BT163092. Took 7 hits AK47 fire - oil pressure dropped sharply - returned LZ Young. Requested gunships fr Bde. (1510) Recon vic BT163096 received AK47 fire fr NE and M60 fire fr NE - neg casualties, prox 200 meters suspected enemy grid BT162094. (1515) Gunships not available - Arty will be fired. (1555) FAC on station will attempt A/S on BT164092. (1710) A/S complete. (1755) Disabled chopper lifted off LZ Young by chihook.	Bde-PFC Senften, CO, S3, S2.	SSO
19	1530		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station. (1555) Possible A/S going in. (1710) A/S complete.	Bde-PFC Senften, J.	SSO

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
	in	out					
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf							
		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68
20	1617	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN Night loc ations: Plat sized opns BT181154, BT182149, BT186147. Sqd sized opns BT199162, BT203166, BT204160.	Bde-SP4 Benham, J.	SSO			
21	1625	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Points of Origin: 24 Nov - Alpha BT1610, 25 Nov - Bravo BT2804, 26 Nov - Charlie BT1708, 27 Nov - Delta BT1809.	S, J.	SSO			
22	1650	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Proposed Loc for 25 Nov C16 day amb BT304082, C16 night amb BT303083. C25 day amb BT303089, C25 night amb BT304091.	S, J.	GHB			
23	1730	(C) Fr 1-6 TOC to TOC RTO: PF locations: BT380170, BT382172, BT385170, BT380155, BT394164, BT394172, BT392168, BT403126, BT405120, BT408113, BT433169, BT432164, BT435165, BT416143, BT417135, BT424140, BT423145. K2 amb BT382156 1600-2200, amb BT395166 2100-0200, amb BT394174 2400-0600, K5 A patrol BT404127, B patrol BT414115 2030-0300, C patrol BT408115 0030-0430.	S, J.	GHB			
24	1815	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co LZ J.C., B Co(-) LZ Sabana, B16 BT176128, C Co(-) NL BT296090, C16 NL BT301089, D Co(-) Hill 54, D6(-) Bau Bau Bdg. E Co(-) LZ Sabana, EM6 LZ J.C., Recon BT165094.	Bde-SP4 Benham, J.	GHB			
25	1805	(C) Fr Recon to TOC DO: Recon loc vic BT166094 received 3 M79 rds in their area fr NNW direction. There were neg casualties and Recon is going to work up a fire mission to their N and plot H&I fire in the same area. Results unk.	Bde-SP4 Benham, J.	GHB			
26	1840	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC OIC: Sniffer mission will be flown SE of Ky Tra at 0700 hrs tomorrow.	S3, S2, J.	GHB			
27	1900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Kelly: Unit loc sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB			
28	1910	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Requests priority dustoff for 1 US running a 104°C and rising fever. Called 1910 hrs, complete 1955 hrs. 1 US name Duran taken to 27th Surg.	Bde-SP4 Benham, CO, S3, J.	GHB			
29	2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

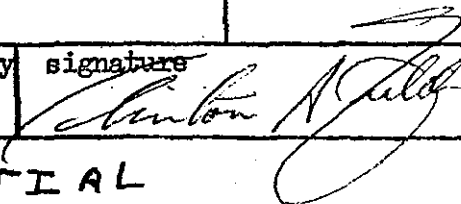
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no 4	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered	
				from hour date	to hour date
82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001 24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
30	2030		(C) Fr MAJ Spivack to TOC DNCO: C&C ac ft will arrive w/utility at 0730 hrs. Wi ll have to give up one acft for sniffer mission in the afternoon.	S. J.	GHB
31		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SGT White: Sitrep - no change.	S. J.	GHB
32		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J.	GHB
33		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SGT White: Sitrep - no change.	S. J.	GHB
34	7	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J.	GHB
35			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scdy, fire spt and offensive opns in the Oregon TAOR. The following activities were cdt during the period: 240000 - 240600 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDP, 3 plat amb, 1 plat bdg scdy. 240600 - 241800 Nov: 1 Co search, 4 plat searches, 1 plat/OP/amb, 1 plat CA/search. 241800 - 242400 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDP, 1 plat NDP, 3 plat amb, 1 plat bdg scdy. Co A maintained scdy LZ Bowman. A26 dept LZ Bowman at 1250 hrs searching to BT233150. A26 cont search to BT232139 and closed LZ Bowman at 1645 hrs. B26 dept amb site at 0700 hrs moving to BT170150 and estb OP at 0815 hrs. B21 estb amb vic BT171147 at 0815 hrs. Co B(-) maintained scdy LZ Young. B26 dept OP and closed LZ Young at 1347 hrs. B16 dept LZ Young 1427 hrs searching to BT179129 and BT176128 where a night amb was estb at 1900 hrs. Co C dept NDP at 0730 hrs searching to BT294084 and dept at 1100 hrs searching to BT297089 and BT296090. C16 searched to BT298087. C26 searched to BT303083. Co C(-) remained BT296090 and estb NDP at 1800 hrs. C16 cont search to BT298087 and BT305083 where a night amb was estb. C26 cont search to BT303083 and BT301089 where a night amb was estb at 1900 hrs. Co D(-) maintained scdy of Hill 54. D16 dept Bau Bau Bdg cl osing Hill 54 at 0820 hrs. D16 dept Hill 54 to secure Bau Bau Bdg at 1800 hrs. Co E(-) assisted in scdy LZ Young. Recon airlifted (CA) fr LZ Bowman to BT163079, 1st PZ 0819 hrs, final LZ 0828 hrs and cont search to BT162080, BT171088 and BT163092. Recon cont search to BT166094 and BT165094 where an NDP was estb at 1840 hrs. Contacts: At 0955 hrs C&C acft vic BT288081 received 2 rds SAF fr vic BT288081. Neg casualties. (1 hit in fuel cell) Returned to Chu Lai by CH47. At 1505 hrs C&C acft vic BT162092 received approx 7 SA hits fr AK47 at vic BT163092. Air pressure dropped. Neg casualties. Acft lifted by CH47 fr LZ Young at 1755 hrs. Casualties: none. Plans: Co A cont scdy and base development of LZ Bowman. Co B(-) cont scdy and base development of LZ Young. B16 cont daylight OP's/amb and night amb vic BT1712. Co C cont daylight OP's/amb and night amb vic BT293097, BT299088 and BT305084. Co D cont scdy and base improvement of Hill 54 and cont scdy of Bau Bau Bdg during hrs of darkness. Co E(-) assists in scdy of LZ Young. Recon cont detailed search of BT1609. 4.2 mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.		
36	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
EDWARD F NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

signature



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4																																										
organization or installation		location		period covered																																													
				from	to																																												
				hour	date	hour	date																																										
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68																																										
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials																																											
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																														
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schweglers: Sitrep no S. J			HUM																																											
3		0140	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stovers: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 25 Nov 68: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>111</td> <td>144</td> <td>33</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>26</td> <td>96</td> <td>143</td> <td>21</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>104</td> <td>8</td> <td>143</td> <td>31</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>15</td> <td>102</td> <td>148</td> <td>31</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>1</td> <td>81</td> <td>97</td> <td>15</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>194</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	0	111	144	33	0	B Co	26	96	143	21	2	C Co	104	8	143	31	5	D Co	15	102	148	31	0	E Co	1	81	97	15	0	HHC	X	X	194	X	X				
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																												
A Co	0	111	144	33	0																																												
B Co	26	96	143	21	2																																												
C Co	104	8	143	31	5																																												
D Co	15	102	148	31	0																																												
E Co	1	81	97	15	0																																												
HHC	X	X	194	X	X																																												
				S. J		HUM																																											
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schweglers: Unit locations sent to Bde.	S, J		HUM																																											
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schweglers: Sitrep no change.	S, J		HUM																																											
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schweglers: Unit locations sent to Bde.	S, J		HUM																																											
7		0400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to All Units: All Units notified today is Big Pill Day.	S, J		HUM																																											
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schweglers: Sitrep no change.	Bde		HUM																																											
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Schweglers: Sitrep no change.	S, J		HUM																																											
10		0630	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Holly: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total missions fired observed, 4. Total missions fired unobserved, 0. Total H&H fired, 11. Total missions fired, 15. Total rds HE fired, 14. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds Illum fired, 7. Total No. rds fired, 21.																																														
11	0820		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 1-6 locs 25 Nov are all Plt size: BT180157, 176152, 179146, 187143, 190164, 210162, 205158.	CO, S3 Bde-PFC Senften		SSO																																											
12	0920		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: URI report: Possible enemy loc: BT258097.	S3 Arty		SSO																																											
13	0910		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon Plt loc BT 169098 rev'd light SAF fr vic BT170099. Neg casualties. Fire returned w/SAs, arty. Results unk, did not check area. C&C fired M60 in area.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SSO																																											
14	1220		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon vic BT175099 reports hearing heavy gunfire & approx 7-8rds M79 in vic yesterdays LRRP extraction. Approx																																														
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years																																											

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken			initials
14	1220		(cont.) vic BT170099. Grid passed to arty. mission will be fired, mission fired. Also believed a mortar tube was firing in the area.	S3, Arty, CO Bde-PFC Eultz			SSO
15	1400		(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Blanco to TOC RTO: URI: Possible enemy loc - BT192058, passed to arty, battery 2 fired.	S3, Arty			SSO
16		1510	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt White: Plans for 26 Nov called to Bde.	S, J			SSO
17	1700		(C) Fr WESTERN FLAKES (ASC) to TOC DNCO: Read back of following: At BT965090, 2 camouflage hooches, BT97082 1 camouflage hooch & 1 grn uniform, BT955006.6 KIA, spotted 4 grn uniforms 5-6 packs, 4 white pith helmets, BT977098 1 KIA wearing blk PJs.	Passed to Bde Sp4 Kelly			SSO
18	1720		(C) Fr TOC 1-6 to TOC RTO: PF LOCS: BT383168, 384172, 375172, 380157, 391163, 394171, 394-166, 394164, 403124, 405120, 408113, 415158, 424164, 435165, 433169, 418132, 416138, 415-153, 422132.	S, J			GHB
19	1725		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs Plt size amb: BT183155, 188148, 190143. Sqd size amb: BT201168, 203158, 208165.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly			GHB
20	1730		(C) Fr Cpt Guiones to TOC RTO: DELAYED REPORT Cpt Guiones conducted sniffer mission in area occupied by C Co vic BT296090. (1820) Results of sniffer mission neg.	S, J			GHB
21	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Night locs: A Co Bowman, B Co Young, B16 amb BT179131, C Co NL BT296090, C16 amb BT305084, C25 amb BT304091, D Co Hill 54, D12 Bau Bau Bridge, E Co LZ Young, FM6 Bowman, Recon amb BT177104.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly			GHB
22		1900	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-PFC Eultz: Units locs sent to Bde.	S, J			GHB
23		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J			GHB
24	2003		(C) Fr LZ Bowman (A Co) to Chu Lai Dustoff: Requested priority dustoff for 1 US w/FW over left eye. The person threw a grenade & was hit possibly by debris? Bunker 23. Dustoff called 2003, compl 2030. Name - Doyle No. 78 312 evac.	Bde-Sgt White			GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
25	2037		(C) Fr Maj Spivack to Maj Neary: Utility at 0730 all day 26 Nov. H23 at 0730-1030 26 Nov. LOH at 1030 rest of day 26 Nov.	S3, C6		GHB	
26	2100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.	S, J		GHB	
27	2150		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: Request LRRP team be sent to 1-52 at Bowman afternoon of 27 Nov to be inserted in Ky Tra extension when C Co is extracted on 28 Nov.	Maj Cowling will pass to Bde S2		GHB	
28	2150		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to TOC DO: Fr Div 6-2 a series of agent report received at Chu Lai on 25 Nov 68 indicated possibility of increased possibility of attack by fire on Chu Lia bases & surrounding bases during hrs of darkness between 25 & 26 Nov.	CO, S3, S2		GHB	
29	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
30	2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.	S, J		GHB	
31	2400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.	S, J		GHB	
32			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, Fire support and offensive opera in the Oregon TAOR. The following activities were conducted during the period: 250001-250600 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt NDP, 3 Plt amb, 1 Plt acty. 250600-251800 Nov: 3 Plt searches, 1 Plt search/OP. 251800-251400 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt bdg acty, 2 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb. Co A maintained acty LZ Bowman. Co B maintained acty of LZ Young. B16 departed amb site searching to BT176130 at 0800hrs & cont to BT179129 where an OP was estb at 1005hrs. B16 moved fr OP vic BT179129 to BT179131 where a night amb was estb at 1845hrs. C16 & C26 departed amb sites at 0800hrs searching to BT306084 & BT302091. Co C remained in loc vic BT296090 & estb NDP at 1800hrs. 2 Amb were estb vic BT305084 & BT304091. Co D maintained acty of Hill 54. D16 departed Bau Bau Bridge closing Hill 54 at 0820hrs. D26 departed Hill 54 securing Bau Bau Bridge at 1900 hrs. Co E assisted in acty of LZ Young. Recon Plt departed NDP searching to BT168093 at 0700hrs & cont search to BT174095, 175098, 175099, 180097. Recon cont search to BT175095 where a night amb was estb at 1645hrs. Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts during period. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WNAH. Enemy: None. Wms CIA: None. Plans Summary: Co A cont acty & base development Bowman. Co B cont acty & base development Young. B16 closes Young 261600 Nov. B36 dept Young 261600 Nov to estb daylight OPs/amb & night amb vic BT1714. Co C cont acty and daylight OPs/amb and night amb vic BT2810 & BT2910. Co D cont acty &				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman ABT240143		0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Closed.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwagler: Sitrep change.			S. J	DJA	
3		0115	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwagler: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 26 Nov 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	0	111	143	32	0
			B Co	26	98	142	18	2
			C Co	104	9	143	31	5
			D Co	15	103	147	29	0
			E Co	25	26	97	16	1
			HHC	X	X	194	X	X
						S. J	DJA	
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwagler: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S. J	DJA	
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.			S. J	DJA	
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S. J	DJA	
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.			S. J	DJA	
8		0525	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed, 7. Total missions fired unobserved, 0. Total H&I missions fired, 7. Total No of missions fired, 14. Total rds HE fired, 14. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 7. Total No rds fired, 21.			S. J	DJA	
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Bde notified of Unit locations.			S. J	DJA	
10	0600		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 1-6 day locs all are Plt size elements: BT200166, 197164, 177-145, 190143, 204168, 177150, 184140.			S. J	DJA	
11	0830		(C) Fr Cpt Quinones to TOC DNCO: Results of sniffer missions flown in 1-52 AO morning 26 Nov neg due to bad weather.			S3, S2	SSO	
12	0837		(C) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon Plt loc BT178-107 engaged w/SAF 2 NVA moving W at a distance of 50m. Results 2 NVA KIA, 2 wuns CIA. Recon: Both NVA were Khaki shirts & shorts, 1 had an NVA rucksack w/NVA messkit, hammock, clothes.					

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
12	0837		(cont) The other had a sandbag filled w/same. 1 Had a bush hat on, the other wore a pith helmet. Wpms CIA, 1 AK47 w/2 mags, 1 carbine 30cal US w/1 mag SN 5278820. AK47 SN 10135606.			CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSO	
13	1045		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts entering AO to work SW area, AO. (1155) Breaking station for fuel & ammo.			CO, S2 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSO	
14	1100		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc BT174116 spotted 8 enemy w/wpms at BT171122 moving. Aero Scouts working in the AO were diverted to the area. Engaged w/rkts & MG fire. Results 1 KIA. (1133) Aero Scouts breaking station for fuel & ammo will return if possible. (1207) Report 1 carbine SN 11518163 CIA. several documents & 1 detainee. Also several rucksacks, etc. (1208) Gunships report engaging 6-7 enemy w/wpms vic BT173122. Results possibly 6-7 KIA. (1215) Recon 6 moving to Link w/R-2, R-1. (1215) 1 Gunship still on station LOH & other gunships are refueling, will return on station. (1225) LOH on station (1245) Col Stinson picked up 1 detainee captured wd'd in area BT171122. Also Aero Scouts slick picked up 4 wd'd detainees & will evac to rear (312 evac) also picked up 2 VC, fr BT 173122 all evac to Bowman to be tagged then sent in. (1320) All Aero Scouts & gunships broke station. (1335) Recon reports 1 NVA rucksack, several others burning were not able to recover. Also several pistol belts & set of web gear, NVA & US & undetermined amount of rice in sandbags & 55gal drums. (1340) Recon has found 1 Wpn unk type vic BT173122. AK50 SN 1447. (1350) 3 Detained pickup at LZ Bowman taken to Bde. Were told to be taken to Bde but were sent to Div instead. Taken to Bde 1415. (1450) Recon found 1 more KIA, total 8 KIA.			Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSO	
15	1215		(C) Fr Bde RTO to TOC DNCO: URI report: BT179-108, would like Recon to check area.			S3	SSO	
16	1300		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: 1 Man evac fr C Co BT203079 w/FUO 103 by Col Stinson in C&C. Evac to 27th Surg. Name Perkins.			S1, S3, Co C Bde-PFC Fults	SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to		
item	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
no	in	out					
17	1400		(C) Fr Cpt Quinones to TOC DMCO: Div IPW reports that 1 of the detainees picked up by Recon at 1245 & evac to 312. Evac gave following info. The unit Recon had contact w/was the C7 dist Main Force. Total of 40 pers. Wpns complete individual, 1 81mm, 1 82mm, 1 60mm.			CO, S3, S2	SSO
18		1415	(C) Fr TOC RTO to All Units: Changed Cmd push to secure freq. Cmd freq will be used for secure.			Tam Ky & Tien Phouc, Notified all Cos, Maj Hargrove, Bde	S3 GHB
19	1435		(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station - given Arty advisory.			S, J	GHB
20	1635		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station - Broke station 1655.			S, J	GHB
21	1655		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night loc Plt size: BT184156, 184445, 190149, 199162. Sqd size: BT183154, 203166, 204160. Two Sqds: at BT208165.			Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
22	1700		(C) Fr Lt Boyum to B Co: Internal freq has been changed to 68.65.			CO, S3	GHB
23	1800		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Fults: Night locs: A Co Bowman, B Co Young, B36 bush BT178152, C Co NL BT303079, C16 NL BT309079, C11 bush BT308081, C36 NL BT295075, C31 bush BT295076, D Co Hill 54, D14 Ban Ban Bridge, E Co Young, Bde				GHB
24		1800	EM6 Bowman, Recon bush BT176118. (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J	GHB
25	1810		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co 36 Plt KIA 1 NVA on way to night loc BT171151. He had no wpn wore bush helmet & had a ruck sack, wearing green uniform.			S3, Co Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
26	1900		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Results of D Co MadCap at Hill 54 held between 1300-1530hrs treated following: 28 Children, 14 women, 1 man.			S2, S3 Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
27	1910		(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde: Unit locs sent to Bde.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
28	1915		(C) Fr Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DO: Status of a/c for 27 Nov C&C & Utility both report at 0730 hrs C&C will be a LOH. Utility will be slick			CO, S3	GHB
29	2000		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon in vic BT173-122 observed 2 VC w/packs in vic 167120. Fired Arty, no movement, seen, Results 2 VC KIA.			Bde-PFC Fults CO, S3	GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
30			2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Unit locs sent to Bde.		S. J	SSO
31	2010			(C) Fr Bde-IPW to S2: Partial results of interrogation of Detainee sent to Bde: Training area BT173123, loc aid BT183069			
				staff 3 Doctors 20 nurses, 2 wks 40 VC/NVA, 10 hootches bunker type. Loc C7 vic BT 168073		CO, S2, S3	GHB
32	2015			(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-PFC Fults: Request EOD team to blow dud rds found outside perimeter at LZ Bowman by A Co. APPROVED		CO, S3	GHB
33			2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.		S. J	GHB
34			2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.		S. J	GHB
35			2300	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.		S. J	GHB
36			2400	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.		S. J	GHB
37				(C) Journal Summary:			
Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire support & offensive operations in the Oregon TAOR. The following activities were conducted during the period: 260001-240600 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt bdg acty, 2 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb. 260600-261800 Nov: 2 Plt searchers, 1 Sqd OP, 1 Sqd amb. 261800-262400 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 2 Plt NDP, 1 Sqd NDP, 3 Sqd amb, 1 Sqd bdg acty. Co A maintained acty of LZ Bowman. Co B maintained acty of LZ Young. B16 departed amb site at 0715hrs moving to BT179128 & estb OP. B1 estb day amb vic BT178127 at 0800hrs. B16 departed OP loc BT179128 at 1610hrs & closed LZ Young at 1645hrs. B36 estb amb vic BT178152. C16 & C25 departed n ght locs at 0740hrs, closed Co C at BT297083 at 0900hrs. C16 cont search to BT309079 at 1300hrs. Co C remained at BT309079 & estb NDP at 1800hrs & C11 searched to BT300881 & departed at 1900hrs moving to BT30808 where a night amb was estb at 1910hrs. C36 searched to BT295075 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs & C31 searched fr BT297072 at 1900hrs & estb at 1940hrs estb a night amb at BT295076. Co D maintained acty of Hill 54. D26 dept Bau Bau Bdg at 0800hrs and closed Hill 54 at 0900hrs. D14 dept H1 1 54 at 1800hrs securing Bau Bau Bdg at 1900hrs. Co E assisted in acty of LZ Young. Recon dept amb site at 0655hrs searching to BT177103, BT178107 & BT174146. Recon 1 & 2 dept Recon 6 loc BT174116 & searched to BT171123. Recon 1 & 2 estb NDP vic BT173122 at 1900hrs. Recon 6 estb a night amb vic BT176118 at 1910hrs. 4.2 Mortar cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.							
Contacts: At 0837hrs Recon vic BT178107 engaged 2 NVA moving W. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 2 wons CIA 1 AK47, 1 NS carbine. (1100) to (1450) Recon typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature							

page no	no of pages
5	5

page no	no of pages
5	5

period covered

date

26 Nov 68

ini-
trial

(Summary cont'd) vic BT174116 observed 8 enemy w/wpns	vic BT171122. Aero
Scouts engaged w/rkts & MGs. (1130) Recon found 1 VC	KIA. (1207) Recon
found 1 US carbine. (1208) Gunships engaged 6-7 enemy	w/wpns vic BT173122
Results: 6 VC KIA vic BT173122 at 1245hrs 4 VC KIA, (4	VC PW) at 1340hrs
Recon found 1 AK50 vic BT173122. (1450) Found 1 VC KIA.	(1810) B36 vic
BT171151 engaged 1 NVA w/packs & green uniform. Results:	1 NVA KIA.
(2000) Recon vic BT173122 observed 2 VC w/packs vic	BT169120 arty fired.
Results: 2 VC KIA by arty.	

Communities: Friendly: None.

Enemy: 8 VC KIA by Aero Scouts, 3 NVA KIA, 2 VC by arty. 4 VC CIA - WIA.	
---	--

Wpms CIA: 1 AK47, 1 AK50, 2 US carbines.

Plans Summary: Co A cont scty and base development LZ Bowman. Co B cont scty & base development of LZ Young. B16 closes LZ Young at 1600hrs. B36 dep LZ Young 1600hrs to estb day OPs/amb & night amb vic BT1714. Co C cont daylight OPs/amb & night amb vic BT2810 & BT2910. Co D cont scty & base development of Hill 54 & cont scty of Bau Bau Bdg during hrs of darkness w/15men & 2 tracks fr H troop/17 Cav. Two tracks provide scty at Fam Ky Bdg. Co E assists in scty of LZ Young. Recon moves before daylight & estb daylight OPs/amb & night amb vic Hill 187 BT1714. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.

(U) Journal Closed:

signature

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 3
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0800		(C) D Co to TOC RTO: Delayed report TOI 0300: (0300) Explosion of RPG approx 25' to front of bunker #1, Bunker rev'd frag neg casualties & bunker #4 rev'd 1 grenade & also had 2 live grenades to front of bunker w/pins pulled, 2 RPG hit in ville also found 2 live grenades w/ w/pins pulled. Villagers report 30 VC were in Village & left to the SE. RPGs type 2, Chicom grenades neg US casualties. 2 VN casl (Refer to Journal message 12 for Info)	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Cpt Hall		SSO	
14	0915		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Aviation. Sgt Van Fleets Request a/c for 280900hrs for extraction of C Co.	CO, S3 Bde-Sgt Van Fleet		SSO	
15	1000		(C) Fr Cpt Quinones to TOC DNCO: Bde received an enemy radio transmission regarding VC/NVA attacks against population centers. Div now requires a report by a field grade officer w/in 12hrs after incident w/following Info: Name & coord of village, nature of target, mil or civ. classification of enemy & weapons used & identity of enemy Unit if possible - Intensity & duration of attack - damage inflicted, casl - what counter action taken. Maj Fields will conduct investigation at Hill 54.	CO, S3, S2 Maj Fields		SSO	
16	1055		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC RTO: Gen Cooksey visited 1035-1055 27 Nov. There was a briefing awaiting him.	CO S3 Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO	
17	1100		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 will move to BT 296078 to join up w/the element fr D Co. C33 day bush 292076, night bush 292078. C16 day OP 308083, night bush 306082.	CO S3		SSO	
18	1110		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: ARVN AO extension effective fr present time & 6 Dec 1800hrs. Area bounded by BT285165, 315165, 285137, 315137.	CO, S3		SSO	
19	1145		(C) Fr Col Marlowe to Col Stinson: Maj Powell at Div says we will be closing LZ Young. Arty will be moving out 29 Nov. Inf units move out ASAP after Arty. (1205) IRRPs will not be inserted today inserted today possibly will be inserted tomorrow.	CO, S3 IRRP rely		SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour	
					date	date	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	27 Nov 68	2400 27 Nov 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
20	1345		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of D16 into C36 vic BT296078, 1st PZ 1345, 1st LZ 1400, 2nd PZ 1410, 2nd LZ 1420, 3rd PZ 1427, final LZ 1437.			Bde-Sp4 Hansen		SSO
21	1518		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: Arty mission going into BT268089 - tunnel complex reported in area by Aerial observer.			C Co		SSO
22	1528		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Pers at LZ Young observed LOH go down approx 1500m NW of LZ Young white smoke observed in vic. 2 Cobras observed circling area. (1540) Gunships requested fr Bde. (1541) Blue Ghosts report all ships accounted for apparent false alarm. Request for gunships cancelled.			Co S3		GMB
23	1555		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co at Hill 54 reports that VN child fr village there came to gate & notified D Co that approx 2-3 VC are in area vic BT403146. Believed to be same persons who fired RPG rds into village last night. Believe rds were intended for D Co CP but fell short. were in direct line with CP. D Co will send patrol immediately. Neg results.			CO, S3 Bde-PFC Fults		GHB
24	1620		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Results of MedCap: 35 children, 4 women, 2 men.			Bde-Sgt White		GHB
25	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs Plt size oper: BT183153, 184147, 187143. Sqd size oper: BT180157, 203166, 208158, 208165.			Bde-PFC Fults		GHB
26	1735		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Fults: Called in locations to Bde.			S, J		GHB
27	1740		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Night locs 27 Nov: A Co Bowman, B Co Young, B36 amb BT178152, C Co NL BT303079, C16 amb BT306082, C36 NL BT296078, C33 amb BT292078, D Co Hill 54, Bau Ban Bdg by D21, D16 NL BT296078, E Co Young, EM6 Bowman, E Recon amb BT174124.			S, J		GHB
28	1900		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Fults: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J		GHB
29	2000		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J		GHB
30	2030		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: (1930) Bunker line Hill 54 observed herd water buffalo in vic BT398144. It was past curfew & since herd was together					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 5

organization or installation location period covered
 S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman - BT240143 0001 27 Nov 68 2400 27 Nov 68

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
30	2030		(cont) D6 decided to ehgaged them. Engaged w/50cal & SAF. Will check out area in morning.	Bde-Sgt White	GHB
31	2030		(C) Fr 1-6 Bn to TOC D0: PF & RF night locs plus K-2 & K-5 NL: BT377171, 379169, 382172, 393160, 394170, 394173, 397158, BT2106.	D Co	GHB
32		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.	S, J	GHB
33		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J	GHB
34		2300	(U) Fr TOC DN60 to Bde-PFB Fults: Sitrep no change.	S, J	GHB
35		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.	S, J	GHB
36			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire support & offensive operations in Oregon TAOB. The following activities were conducted during the period: 270001-270600 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDP, 2 Plt(*) NDPs, 1 Sqd(+) NDP, 3 Sqd amb, 1 Sqd bridge scy. 270600-271800 Nov: 2 Plt searches, 1 Plt in-searation, 1 Plt OP/amb. 271800-272400 Nov: 1 Co(-) NDP, 3 Plt NDPs, 1 Sqd amb, 1 Plt amb, 1 Sqd bridge scy. Co A maintained scy of LZ Bowman. Co B maintained scy of LZ Young. B36 dept amb site at 0750hrs searching to BT173151 for daylight OP/amb. B36 dept at 1900hrs moving to BT176159 & estb NDP at 2000hrs. C11 closed D16(-) loc at 0800hrs. C31 closed C36(-) loc at 0800hrs and estb OPs/amb. C36 dept BT295075 searching to BT296078. Co C remained at BT306079 & estb an NDP at 1800hrs. C36 remained at BT296078 & estb an NDP at 1800hrs. Two amb were estb, C33 vic BT292078 & C16 vic BT306082. Co D(-) maintained scy of Hill 54. D14 dept Ban Ban Bridge at 0805hrs closing Hill 54 at 0900hrs. D16(-) airlifted fr Hill 54 to join C36 element vic BT296078. 1st PZ 1345hrs. final LZ 1437hrs. D36 departed Hill 54 at 1655 hrs checking area outside perimeter & closed Hill 54 at 1805hrs. D21 departed Hill 54 at 1805hrs securing Ban Ban Bridge at 1830hrs. C16 OpCom to C36 at NDP vic BT296078. Co E(-) assisted in scy of LZ Young. Recon elements linked up & searched to BT167120 at 1000hrs & cont search to BT174124. Recon remained vic BT174124 & estb an NDP at 1800hrs. 4.2 Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (0800hrs) Hill 54 Bunker #1 received 1 RPG rd, 25m out neg casualties. Bunker #4 received 1 grenade plus 2 dud grenades (Chicom) neg casualties. 2 RPGs hit village. Villagers reported 30 VC evaded SE. Casualties: No casualties report for the period.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 28 Nov 68	hour 2400	date 28 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				S, J	SSO
3		0130	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 28 Nov 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	103	7	139	29	0
			B Co	27	98	141	16	3
			C Co	97	13	137	27	5
			D Co	28	90	142	24	0
			E Co	23	58	95	14	0
			HHC	X	X	201	X	X
							S, J	SSO
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				S, J	SSO
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J	SSO
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				S, J	SSO
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J	SSO
8		0600	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Holly: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total missions observed, 4. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I missions fired, 13. Total No. missions fired, 17. Total rds HF fired, 15. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds Illum Fired, 10. Total No. rds fired, 23.				S, J	SSO
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Sitrep no change.				S, J	SSO
10	0730		(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Hall to TOC DNCO: CIDG AO extensions: P-260 270530-301800 area BT0320, 0920 0915, 0315. C-259 270700-011800 area BT0204, 0209, 1104, 1109.				S, J	SSO
11	0740		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: ARVN convoy w/approx 65 vehicles will be moving fr DaNang to Quang Ngai on 28 Nov & return on 29 Nov.				CO, S3	SSO
12	0755		(C) Fr LRRPs to TOC RTO: 0755 LRRPs inserted. 0830 loc BT216059, 0950 loc BT215057. 0955 2 VC observed BT212049 moving N to S w/wps. (1050) 11 NVA w/wps observed BT205043. (1100) 2 VC BT211045. (1105) 4 NVA 2 w/wps BT211045. (1135) 5 VC w/packs BT209044 moving S. (1200) possible bunker posn. (1400) 4 VC w/1MG 211045.				Bde-Monitored CO, S2, S3	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty							signature	

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001 date 28 Nov 68		to hour 2400 date 28 Nov 68	
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials		
	in	out					
13	0900		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Extraction of C Co fr PZ BT297085 to LZ LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1058, final LZ 1125.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSO		
14	0900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1-5 Plt size loc: BT180157, 177150, 180142, 185140, 198166, 208165, 203157.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Deam	SSO		
15	0906		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D16 proposed OP day 28 Nov BT298076.	CO, S3	SSO		
16	1000		(C) Fr Blue Ghosts to TOC RTO: On station outside AO vic BT9710. (1025) Blue Ghost report at BT983112 old posn but no movement. BT990-113 Spider Holes camouflage w/bannan leaves, no movement in the area. All trails at 9812 vic show heavy use also herds of 5-6 water buffalo all over the area. More animals than the population warrents. Heavy use of trails which paralleled to streambeds.	Bde-Sgt Holly CO, S3, Tien Phuoc	SSO		
17	1000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1-5 advisor at LZ Young report intercepting a VC radio transmission that said a VC Co was pinned down by an a/c & they couldn't move. Freq 48.35. Time monitored - 1000hrs.	CO, S3, S2 Bde, Maj Cowling	SSO		
18	1300		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D16 loc BT298076 observed 2 VC w/packs moving fr Vic BT29078, Prox 500m. Arty fired results unk as had moved into treeline before Arty could be fired	CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Senften	DJA		
19	1325		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D16 loc BT298076 observed 2 VC w/wps moving fr vic BT292072 prox 600m arty fired, results - Arty not fired due to check fire. (1445) Observed approx 15 enemy most carrying rucksacks, some carrying wps moving NW vic BT292082, BT288084. (1515) Observed 2 More enemy wearing blk PJ moving S. Had wpn other was unarmed vic BT288084 arty not fired due to check fire.	Bde-Sp4 Deam CO, S3, S2	DJA		
20	1400		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift of A Co fr PZ-LZ Bowman to LZ-LZ Young by Ch47. 1st PZ 1400, final LZ 1432. Airlift of E Recon Plt fr				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 28 Nov 68	from hour 2400	to date 28 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
20	1400		(cont) PZ-LZ Young to LZ LZ Bowman by CH47. 1st PZ 1405, final LZ 1409.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		DJA	
21	1405		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: CH 47 departing LZ Young took approx 3-4 hit SAF fr vic BT181166.	Bde-PFC Senften		DJA	
22	1437		(U) Fr Lt Ames to Bde-Sgt White: Plans sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt White		DJA	
23	1455		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN at LZ Young observed approx 3 enemy & observed fire from 5 grids BT188167, 178169, 185163. B Co will fire 81mm & 106 RR. (1555) End of mission on 81mm & 106 RR B Co reports neg results.	Bde-PFC Senften		DJA	
24	1530		(U) Fr D16 to TOC RTO: Proposed NL BT298076.	S3		DJA	
25	1645		(C) Fr D36 T to TOC DNCO: MedCap report: D Co @ Hill 54: Men 4, 00 women, 38 children.	S3, S2		GHB	
26	1730		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: A Co BT168122, A16 amb BT179135, A31 amb BT168124, B Co Young, C Co Bowman, D Co Bau Bau Bdg, D16 NL BT298- 076, E Co LZ Young, E Morfatis Bowman, E Recon LZ Bowman.	Bde		GHB	
27	1735		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: ARVN night locs PLT size ops: BT180157, 181152, 184146, 190142. Sqd size ops: BT202166, 207165, 203159.	Bde		GHB	
28	1815		(C) Fr Bde to Lt Col Stinson: AF requested permission to defoliate on 30 Nov fr BT1904 to BT2602 to 3000 to 3900. Band would be 3 clicks wide, 3 clicks E & 4 W. Lt Col Stinson granted permission to do the portion in our	CO, S3		GHB	
29	1900		AC. The nearest friendly element is 5 KM. (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
30	1900		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: While moving out of LZ Young an ARVN handed piece of paper to man in one of rear elements. Paper had 2 grids & note saying 74 VC. Grids are BT145107, 146109. Fired Baty 2 at each grid.	S3, Co Arty Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
31	1900		(C) Fr Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DO: C&C reports tomorrow 0730. Utility at 0900. One a/c will have to be released 1600 for sniffer.	CO, S3		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	28 Nov 68	2400	28 Nov 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
32	2030		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: ARVN Intell: VC Co is	CO, S3, Arty		GHB	
			acc BT165115 Arty was fired, Bty 4.				
33		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Sitrep	Bde		DJA	
			no change.				
34		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs	Bde		DJA	
			sent to Bde.				
35		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no	S, J		DJA	
			change.				
36		2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep - neg	S, J		DJA	
37			(U) Journal Summary:				
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive				
			opers in the Oregon TAOR. The following activities were cdt during the				
			period: 280001-280600 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 3 Plt NDPs, 1 Sqd amb, 1 Plt amb,				
			1 Sqd bdg scty. 280600-281800 Nov: 2 Co airlift, 1 Plt airlift, 1 Plt OP.				
			281800-282400 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb, 1 Sqd bdg scty.				
			Co A maintained scty of LZ Bowman. Co A airlifted fr Bowman to LZ				
			Young, 1st PZ 1400, final LZ 1432. Co A dept Young 1505hrs searching to BT				
			168122 where an NDP estb 1910hrs. A26 dept Young 1555hrs linking up w/Co A				
			vic BT168122 1910hrs. Two amb were estb vic BT179135 & BT168124. Co B				
			maintained scty Young. B36 dept NDP at 0900hrs closing Young 1000hrs. Co C				
			elms linked up & dept BT303079 0830hrs. moving to 297085 0954hrs & airlifted				
			to Bowman, 1st PZ 1050hrs, last LZ 1125hrs. Co maintained scty Hill 54. D21				
			dept Bau Bau Bdg & closed 54 at 0800hrs. D16 remained BT298076 after Co C				
			dept area & estb OP. D16 remained OP site vic BT298076 & estb night amb				
			1800hrs. D33 dept Hill 54 searching Bau Bau Bdg 1800hrs. Co E assisted scty				
			Young. Recon airlifted fr LZ Young to Bowman, 1st PZ 1405hrs, final LZ				
			1409hrs. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.				
			Contacts: No significant enemy contacts for the period.				
			Casualties: None.				
			Plans Summary: Co A cont daylight OP/amb & night amb vic 1612 &				
			1712. Co B cont scty Young. B26 commences daylight OP/amb & night amb vic				
			BT1714. Co C cont scty and base development of Bowman. Co D cont scty &				
			base development of Hill 54 & scty of Bau Bau bdg during hrs of darkness				
			w/2 Tracks each fr H ^T room/17 Cav. at Bau Bau Bdg & Tam Ky Bdg. D16 cont				
			OP vic BT2907. Co E assists in Scty of LZ Young. Recon OpCon to Co C for				
			scty of LZ Bowman. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.				
38		2400	(U) Journal Closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 3	
organization or installation			location			period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			from hour date 0001 29 Nov 68	to hour date 2400 29 Nov 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	ini- tials
1		0000	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0040	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 29 Nov 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	96	16	137	25	0
			B Co	0	134	150	16	1
			C Co	0	116	135	19	4
			D Co	30	97	148	21	0
			E Co	0	80	92	22	0
			HHC	X	X	200	X	X
							S, J	SSO
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				S, J	SSO
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J	SSO
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Sitrep no change.				S, J	SSO
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J	SSO
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Sitrep no change.				S, J	SSO
8		0510	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 4. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 13. Total No. missions fired, 17. Total rds HE fired, 17. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 8. Total No. rds fired, 25.				S, J	SSO
9	0840		(C) Fr Cst Hall to TOC RTO: May w/draw fr Ban Ban Bdg as soon as it's coord w/RF-PFs. It should be done today. Note CO of D Co has compl coord w/US advisors to RF/PFs.				CO-S3 D Co Bde-PFC Senften	SSO
10	0840		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 1-6 locs for today will all be Pit size: BT181153, 178147, 182140, 187144, 203157, 212164, 200166.				CO, S3 Bde-Sgt Holly	SSO
11	0900		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO(DELAYED REPORT): TOI 0130: D Co loc Hill 54 received 1 60mm rd fr vic BT4014. At the time it was believed to be a friendly H&I rd, landed approx 10m in front of Bunker #13, neg casualties.				CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Senften	SSO
12	0920		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A16 engaged 2 VC w/SAR evading to SE at distance less 100m. MAM, no ID blue PJs, shower shoes. Yelled Dung Lai				Group 4	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 3

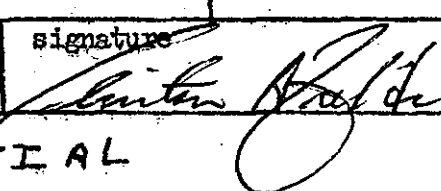
Organization or installation	Location	period covered			
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
		0001	29 Nov 68	2400	29 Nov 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
12	0920		(cont) but didn't halt, 1 VC KIA is the one described.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Senften	SSO
13	0940		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DMC0: D16 loc BT298076 observed 2 VC w/wpns moving S fr vic BT292078 prox 600m. Engaged w/art. Results: VC dropped wpns & ran into a hootch. Firing WP & HE(1020) 2 VC KIA confirmed by arty.	Bde-Cpt Hall CO, S3, S2	SSO
14	1150		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Neary: Recon insertion has been delayed until 1530hrs.	CO, Arty	SSO
15	1435		(U) Fr Lt Olsen to Bde-Sgt White: Plans sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt White	SSO
16	1502		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Airlift of Recon Plt fr BZ LZ Bowman to LZ BT225095, 1st PZ 1508, final LZ 1555.	Bde-Sp4 Deam	SSO
17	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs Plt size opert: BT183154, 185147, 187144, 800 size opert: BT202168, 202158, 207165.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
18	1730		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: A Co NL 175118, A26 amb 168124, A16 amb 179120, B Co LZ Young, B26 amb 177148, C Co LZ Bowman, C Co Hill 54, D16 amb 298075, E Co LZ Young, EM6 LZ Bowman, & Recon moving to 216058.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
19	1758		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: MedCap for 01 Dec: 6 Men, 8 Women, 43 children.	S, J	GHB
20	1900		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J	GHB
21	1910		(C) Fr H Troop/17 Cav to TOC DO: Two tracks while(1810) moving to their night loc at Tam Ky Bdg was amb'd by Sqd size enemy elm vic BT 418122. En loc vic BT416122 engaged w/AMF & were inside hootches & treeline approx 200m fr tracks. Tracks moved out of area, no casualties.	CO, S3, D Co	GHB
22	2000		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J	GHB
23	2015		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Kelly to TOC RTO: PF/RF night locs: 394112, 395136, 395106, 380170, 382172, 385170, 366137, 380129, 394166, 405120, 409115, 411110, 415158, 434164, 425158, 437160, 428856, 439159, 416143, 423123, 429138, 416139, 424-107, 424111.	D Co	GHB
24	2100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep neg.	S, J	GHB

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 1
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	29 Nov 68	2400	29 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
25	2110		(C) Fr Co C to TOC DO: Request Dustoff for 1 US FUC fever 104.2 for 2 hrs. Dustoff requested 2112hrs, dustoff compl 2130. Name - Webb. To 27th Surg.			GHB	
26	2120		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to TOC DO: A/C status for 30 Nov C&C report at 0730hrs, Utility report at 0900hrs.	S3		GHB	
27		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		SSO	
28		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde- Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.	S, J		SSO	
29		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		SSO	
30			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in the Oregon TAOR. The following activities were cdt during period: 290001-290600 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt, 1 Sqd amb, 1 Sqd Bdg scty. 290600-291800 Nov: 1 Co, 3 Plt, & 1 Sqd for searches, 1 Plt airlift. 291800-292400 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 4 Plt amb, 1 Plt search. Co A & A16 dept night loc searching to BT173123 & 174125 & (A16) to 177123 & 178123. A26 dept Co A loc & searched to 170127. A35 dept Co A loc searching to 175120 at 1355hrs. Co A cont search to 175118 where NDP estb 1800hrs. Two amb were estb 1800hrs BT169124 & BT178127 by A26 & A16. Co B maintained scty of Young. B26 dept Young at 1650hrs searching to BT185154, 181145, 177148 where night amb estb 1815hrs. Co C maintained scty Bowman. Co D maintained scty Hill 54. D33 dept Bau Bau Bdg & closed Hill 54 0900hrs. D16 moved fr BT298076 to 298075 & estb a night amb 1800hrs. Co E assisted in scty Young. Recon assisted in scty of Bowman. Recon airlifted fr LZ Bowman to BT225095, 1st PZ 1508hrs, final LZ 1515hrs, & cont search to BT 233085 at 1730hrs & 222082 at 2205hrs. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (0920) A16 BT177123 engaged 2 VC evading SE. Results: 1 VC KIA. (0945) D16 vic BT298076 observed 2 VC w/wps moving S fr BT292078. Arty fired. Results: 2 VC KIA by arty. Casualties: Friendly & Wpns KIA: None Enemy: 2 VC KIA(arty), 1 VC KIA. Plans Summary: Co A cont daylight OP/amb & night amb vic BT1511 & 1611. Co B cont scty base development Young. B26 cont daylight OP/amb & night amb vic BT1714. Co C cont scty & base development Hill 54. H Tro 17 Cav has 2 APCs vic Tam Ky Bdg. D16 cont stay behind OP vic BT2907. Co E assists in scty Young. Recon cont daylight OPs/amb & night amb vic BT2105. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.				
31		2400	(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5																																											
organization or installation		location		period covered																																														
				from		to																																												
				hour	date	hour	date																																											
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Bowman, BT240143		0001	30 Nov 68	2400	30 Nov 68																																											
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials																																										
1			0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																														
2			0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep		S, J		HUM																																										
3			0140	no change. (C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 30 Nov 68:																																														
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>98</td> <td>8</td> <td>136</td> <td>30</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>32</td> <td>92</td> <td>147</td> <td>23</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>122</td> <td>144</td> <td>22</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>15</td> <td>108</td> <td>121</td> <td>18</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>30</td> <td>59</td> <td>99</td> <td>10</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>199</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	98	8	136	30	0	B Co	32	92	147	23	3	C Co	0	122	144	22	5	D Co	15	108	121	18	0	E Co	30	59	99	10	0	HHC	/	/	199	/	/			
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																													
A Co	98	8	136	30	0																																													
B Co	32	92	147	23	3																																													
C Co	0	122	144	22	5																																													
D Co	15	108	121	18	0																																													
E Co	30	59	99	10	0																																													
HHC	/	/	199	/	/																																													
4			0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit		S, J		HUM																																										
5			0300	Locations sent to Bde. (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep		S, J		HUM																																										
6			0320	no change. (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Hill 54 received 1 incoming mortar at 0130 & another one at 0310. Possibly 60mm, neg damage, casualties. 81mm firing into BT401148. Recaps: Fired 81mm into BT401148 & at BT401145. 1st fell short setting a fire to a hootch or hay bundle. Cpt Chernok plans on sending patrol out at approx 0700 to check out area.		Bde-Sgt Holly		HUM																																										
7			0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit		S, J		HUM																																										
8			0500	Locations sent to Bde. (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep		S, J		HUM																																										
9			0530	no change. (C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: 4.2																																														
				Mortar report: Total missions observed, 1. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I missions fired, 11. Total No. missions fired, 12. Total rds HE fired, 14. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 8. Total No. rds fired, 22.		S, J		HUM																																										
10			0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep		S, J		HUM																																										
11			0800	no change. (C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1-5 loss all are																																														
				Plt size opert: BT187143, 196165, 197151, 195-150, 200168.		Bde-PFC Senften S2, S3		SSO																																										
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years																																												

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour 0001	date 30 Nov 68	to hour 2400	date 30 Nov 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
12	0800		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: On morning check of Bunker line found 1 dud chicom grenade in front of bunker #12. (Not reported to Bde: Patrol of 29 Nov uncovered 5 fresh graves BT . Found M body in one, searched. The villagers report no recent friendly death.) Villagers report VC mortar Sqd loc base of Hill BT401148. The OP on top of that Hill will be destroyed today. It was deemed an undefensible position.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSO		
13	1000		(C) Fr Maj Borg to Maj Neary: Be prepared to move D Co fr Hill 54 to LZ Young today 1-6 will assume control of 54. Maj Neary informed D Co of move & B Co to be prepared to depart Young for field. (1140) Move of D Co to LZ Young has been delayed until 1 Dec sometime in the morning.	CO, S3, D Co, B Co	SSO		
14	1020		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 loc BT178143 observed 3 VC suspects at BT171146 moving SW. Fire mission was worked up but not fired due to distance being too great for positive identification. Neg wps or equipt, Sighting was only momentarily as pers moved into brushy area, prox 800m.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee CO, S3	SSO		
15	1327		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde Aviation-Sgt Van Fleet: Request 3 a/c & 2 gunships to airlift D16 fr PZ BT296078 to LZ Bayonet at 010000hrs.	CO, S3, S4	SSO		
16	1345		(U) Fr Lt Olsen to Bde-Sgt White: Plans called to Bde.	Bde S3-Sgt White	SSO		
17	1400		(C) Fr D16 to TOC RTO: D16 vic BT298076 observed 3 enemy vic BT288075 wearing brown uniforms, all carrying racksacks moving N along river heading toward hooch. Arty fired in area of hooches, neg results prox 700m.	Bde-PFC Fults	DJA		
18	1550		(C) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: E Recon spotted 30 enemy in civ clothes w/packs, 2 moving E, 1 moving W into amb 223076. Recon has OP over-looking amb at 222074. C&C in area will attempt to engage. (1610) 1 Destinee wd in side by SAE other 2 evade to W. Will evac by Blue Ghosts. (1730) Evacs taken to 27th Surg.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen	DJA		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 30 Nov 68	hour 2400	
					date 30 Nov 68			
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		ini- tial
19	1715		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co vic BT174113 observed 1 green & 1 yellow smoke vic BT1809- checked Tien Phuoc, neg friendlies in area.					
			(1725) Bde reports sniffer in area took fire fr BT180098 Blue Ghosts in area will invesgt.			S, J		DJA
20	1730		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Lt Ames: Col Thomas wants 1 Sqd fr D Co to assume defense of Bau Bau Bridge tonight: 30 Nov 68.			CO, S3, D Co		DJA
21	1740		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: PF night locs 30 Nov: BT131173, 376141, 379469, 366132, 380129, 395-157, 384154, 402118, 414114, 409125, 416143, 417140, 417135, 415153, 428139, 424140, 424107, 424111.			D Co		DJA
22	1740		(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Quionnes to Lt Ames: Sniffer mission reported spottings at: 133089, 160065, 182086, 186097, 180098, 183092. All readings are hot, grids passed to arty all will be fired.			S, J		DJA
23	1745		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs Plt size: 183154, 185146, 183141, Sqd size: 181149, 202168, 202160, 208163.			S, J		DJA
24	1745		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A CO vic BT174113 found approx 40rds 4.2mm 7 105mm scattered in area. EOD Team for tomorrow morning. Will be at Div Admin pad at 0700. (1800) Also found 2 1/4 ton trailers, 1 jeep & several lawn chairs. (1820) Found 1 more 1/4 ton trailer.			Bde-Sgt White		DJA
25	1755		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sent Unit night locs & ARVN night locs to Bde.			S, E		DJA
26	1800		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Night locs 30 Nov: A Co BT174113, A36 amb 166115, A25 amb 178112, B Co Young, C Co Bowman, C Co Hill 54, D16 amb 298076, D26 Sety Bau Bau Bdg, E Co Young, FM6 LZ Bowman, Recon amb BT219069.			To Bde-Sp4 Deam		GHB
27	1820		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co requests routine dustoff 1 US possible malaria. Dustoff called 1727, complete 1840. Line No 98, to 27 Surg.			S, J		DJA
28	1830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Results of MedCap 30 Nov: 2 Men, 6 Women, 28 children.			S, J		DJA
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	30 Nov 68	2400	30 Nov 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
29	1830		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co vic BT174113. Observed 3 incoming rds fr BT181111. Closest rd landed approx 100m fr perimeter. Arty fired results unk.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		DJA	
30	1850		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to TOC RTO: C&C a/c & the Utility will at 0730hrs & at 1100hrs an additional a/c will arrive for the extraction of D21 at 1600hrs. One a/c will be released w/ 1:15hrs remaining to procede to Bde to run a sniffer mission.	CO		GHB	
31		1900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
32		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
33		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep - neg.	S, J		GHB	
34		2115	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: D Co Hill 54 received 4 incoming mortar rds believed to be 60 mortars. Suspected enemy firing locs at BT 402148 & BT404145. Currently firing counter mortar fire, neg casualties. Mortars landed near bunkers 11, 12, 13. Tomorrow someone fr Arty will inspect the craters & send in further verification of the size of the craters.	CO		GHB	
35		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
36		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep - neg.	S, J		GHB	
37		2400	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
38			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire spt & offensive ops in the Oregon TAOR. The following activities were cdt during the periods: 300001-300600 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 4 Plt amb, 1 Plt search. 300600-301800 Nov: 5 Plt searches, 1 Plt amb/OP. 301800-302400 Nov: 1 Co NDP, 3 Plt amb, 2 Plt amb/OP. 1 Sqd bdg scy, 1 Sqd amb. A36 cont NDP at 0705hrs searching to BT175118, 173116 & 166115. A16 dept amb site searching to BT176123 at 0900hrs. A26 closed Co A loc vic BT 175118 at 1045hrs. A26 dept BT169124 & closed Co A loc vic BT175118 at 1520hrs. Co A moved to BT174113 where an NDP was estb at 1700hrs. Two amb were estb (A36) at BT166115 at 1800hrs & A25 at BT178112 at 2000hrs. Co B maintained scy of LZ Young. B26 dept amb site at 0730hrs searching to BT 176118 and closed LZ Young at 1130hrs. Co C maintained scy of Bowman. Co D maintained scy Hill 54. D26 & D36 dept Hill 54 at 0830hrs checking outside perimeter & closing Hill 54 at 1400hrs. D16 remained vic BT298076 & estb				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL